

## FINAL SCOPING DOCUMENT

For the

# Proposed Reconstruction and Expansion of Jamaica Bus Depot Environmental Impact Statement

Project Location:

Jamaica, Queens, New York

**March 2019** 

Prepared for:

## **MTA New York City Transit**

2 Broadway, New York, New York

Prepared by:



**STV Incorporated** 

225 Park Avenue South, New York, New York

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

| Foi | reword                                                                                    | iv |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| A.  | INTRODUCTION                                                                              | 1  |
| В.  | PROJECT BACKGROUND                                                                        |    |
| C.  | PROJECT PURPOSE, NEED, AND DESCRIPTION                                                    |    |
|     | Purpose and Need                                                                          |    |
|     | Proposed Action                                                                           | 5  |
|     | Proposed Project Requirements and Goals                                                   | 6  |
| D.  | DEPOT CANDIDATE ALTERNATIVES                                                              | 6  |
|     | 1. CANDIDATE ALTERNATIVE A – PRINCIPALLY OPEN PARKING                                     | 7  |
|     | Depot Building                                                                            | 7  |
|     | Parking                                                                                   | 7  |
|     | Bus Circulation                                                                           | 8  |
|     | Construction                                                                              | 8  |
|     | Costs                                                                                     | 8  |
|     | 2. CANDIDATE ALTERNATIVE B – PARTIALLY OPEN PARKING                                       | 11 |
|     | Depot Building                                                                            |    |
|     | Parking                                                                                   | 11 |
|     | Bus Circulation                                                                           |    |
|     | Construction                                                                              |    |
|     | Costs                                                                                     | 12 |
|     | 3. CANDIDATE ALTERNATIVE D – PRINCIPALLY ENCLOSED PARKING                                 |    |
|     | Depot Building                                                                            |    |
|     | Parking                                                                                   |    |
|     | Bus Circulation                                                                           |    |
|     | Construction                                                                              |    |
|     | Costs                                                                                     |    |
| E.  | ADDITIONAL PROJECT COMPONENTS AND CONSIDERATIONS                                          |    |
| ۲.  | BUS QUEUING STRATEGIES (OPERATIONS)                                                       |    |
|     | Route A                                                                                   |    |
|     | Route B                                                                                   |    |
|     | Route C                                                                                   |    |
|     | TEMPORARY BUS STORAGE (CONSTRUCTION PERIOD)                                               |    |
|     | MANAGEMENT OF HISTORIC ON-SITE OIL SPILL                                                  |    |
| F.  | POTENTIAL SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE EFFECTS/IMPACTS OF THE PROJECT                              |    |
| G.  | METHODOLOGIES FOR PREPARING THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT                      |    |
|     | Discussion of Project Description                                                         |    |
|     | Discussion of Alternatives Analysis                                                       |    |
|     | Discussion/Evaluation of Traffic, Parking, Transit and Pedestrians                        | 27 |
|     | Discussion/Evaluation of Socioeconomic Conditions, Community Disruption, Displacement and |    |
|     | Relocation                                                                                |    |
|     | Discussion/Evaluation of Land Use, Zoning, and Public Policy                              |    |
|     | Discussion/Evaluation of Open Space/Parkland and Recreational Facilities                  | 38 |

|        | Discussion/Evaluation of Community Facilities and Services                                                                                  | 38 |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
|        | Discussion/Evaluation of Community Character/Urban Design and Visual Resources                                                              | 38 |
|        | Discussion/Evaluation for Historic and Cultural Resources                                                                                   | 39 |
|        | Discussion/Evaluation of Air Quality                                                                                                        | 41 |
|        | Operational Impacts                                                                                                                         | 41 |
|        | Discussion/Evaluation of Noise and Vibration                                                                                                |    |
|        | Mobile Source Noise and Vibration (Construction and Operations)                                                                             | 42 |
|        | Stationary Source Noise and Vibration                                                                                                       | 43 |
|        | Cumulative Impacts                                                                                                                          | 45 |
|        | Mitigation Measures                                                                                                                         | 45 |
|        | Discussion/Evaluation of Infrastructure, Energy, Solid Waste, and Stormwater                                                                | 45 |
|        | Discussion/Evaluation of Natural Resources                                                                                                  |    |
|        | Discussion/Evaluation of Contaminated and Hazardous Materials and Waste Management                                                          | 46 |
|        | Discussion/Evaluation of Coastal Zone Consistency                                                                                           | 47 |
|        | Discussion/Evaluation of Safety and Security                                                                                                |    |
|        | Discussion/Evaluation of Environmental Justice                                                                                              |    |
|        | Discussion/Evaluation of Cumulative Effects                                                                                                 |    |
|        | Discussion/Evaluation of Mitigation                                                                                                         |    |
|        | Discussion/Evaluation of Other Study Categories                                                                                             |    |
|        | Section 4(f)                                                                                                                                |    |
|        | Air Quality Permit                                                                                                                          | 49 |
|        | Climate Change/Resiliency                                                                                                                   | 49 |
|        | Geology & Soils                                                                                                                             | 50 |
|        | Construction Impacts                                                                                                                        | 50 |
|        | Unavoidable Adverse Impacts                                                                                                                 | 50 |
|        | Growth-Inducing Aspects of the Proposed Action                                                                                              | 50 |
|        | Irreversible and Irretrievable Commitments of Resources                                                                                     | 50 |
| Н.     | PUBLIC AND AGENCY INVOLVEMENT                                                                                                               | 50 |
| l.     | PROTOCOL FOR PARTICIPATION IN PUBLIC SCOPING MEETING                                                                                        |    |
| ۸ ۵۱   | DEADDLY A. Altauration Citae Investigation                                                                                                  |    |
|        | PENDIX A: Alternative Sites Investigation                                                                                                   |    |
|        | PENDIX B: Identification, Description, and Comparative Analysis of Alternative Design Concept PENDIX C: SEQRA Environmental Assessment Form |    |
|        | PENDIX C: SEQRA Environmental Assessment Form                                                                                               |    |
|        | PENDIX E: Response to Public Comments on the Draft Scoping Document                                                                         |    |
| / VI I | . Endown En moderation to a demonstration on the Digit Jeophis Decallication and announcement                                               |    |

#### **LIST OF FIGURES**

| 5                                                                   |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| FIGURE 2A: ALTERNATIVE A ("PRINCIPALLY OPEN") – PLAN                |    |
| FIGURE 2B: ALTERNATIVE A ("PRINCIPALLY OPEN") – MASSING DIAGRAM     |    |
| FIGURE 3A: ALTERNATIVE B ("PARTIALLY OPEN") – PLAN                  |    |
| FIGURE 3B: ALTERNATIVE B ("PARTIALLY OPEN") – MASSING DIAGRAM       | 14 |
| FIGURE 4A: ALTERNATIVE D ("PRINCIPALLY ENCLOSED") – PLAN            | 17 |
| FIGURE 4B: ALTERNATIVE D ("PRINCIPALLY ENCLOSED") – MASSING DIAGRAM | 18 |
| FIGURE 5: BUS QUEUING STRATEGY "ROUTE A"                            |    |
| FIGURE 6: BUS QUEUING STRATEGY "ROUTE B"                            | 21 |
| FIGURE 7: BUS QUEUING STRATEGY "ROUTE C"                            |    |
| FIGURE 8: ESTIMATED HISTORIC EXTENT OF PRODUCT PLUME                | 25 |
| FIGURE 9: TRAFFIC STUDY AREA (BUS FACILITY OPERATIONS)              | 31 |
| FIGURE 10: PARKING STUDY AREA                                       | 32 |
| FIGURE 11: SOCIOECONOMIC STUDY AREA                                 | 35 |
| FIGURE 12: LAND USE STUDY AREA                                      | 37 |
| FIGURE 13: HISTORIC DISTRICTS                                       | 40 |
| FIGURE 14: NOISE ASSESSMENT LOCATIONS                               | 44 |

#### Foreword<sup>1</sup>

This Final Scoping Document represents the content of the Draft Scoping Document issued by MTA NYCT to the public in May 2016, but with that content edited to reflect editorial changes made following the close of the public comment period on July 8, 2016. The Final Scoping Document also includes a new appendix, Appendix E, "Response to Public Comments on the Draft Scoping Document (May 2016)."

The editorial changes include changing text references from "Draft" to "Final," as appropriate, and incorporating new information developed by NYCT in response to public comments on the Draft Scoping Document and reflecting changes made by NYCT in its planned analytical methodologies for the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS).

In addition, the proposed scope of analysis for traffic operations has been modified as a result of Public Comments to include the study of one additional intersection (Tuskegee Airmen Way at 165<sup>th</sup> Street) and to modify the scope of analysis for urban design and visual resources to consider potential project shadow effects.

#### Finally:

- the years for construction (and therefore, also the years for corresponding analyses) have been changed: as of this Final Scoping Document, it is expected that construction would begin in 2021 and be complete in 2025 (rather than beginning in 2018 and completing in 2022, as was reported in the Draft Scoping Document);
- South Road in Jamaica has been renamed as Tuskegee Airmen Way; therefore, all references to South Road have been changed to the new roadway name of Tuskegee Airmen Way; and,
- the following figures have been updated: Figure 3a, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 and 14.

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> This Foreword is new to the Final Scoping Document.

#### A. INTRODUCTION

The MTA NYCT (NYCT) Jamaica Bus Depot (JBD) was constructed in 1939 and continues to provide operating/maintenance (O&M) services for up to 200 buses per day. However, the JBD does not reflect current generation technology and requires improvement; and, the existing bus depot structure requires extensive repair and upgrades in order to meet current bus operation demands. Further, bus storage at the site is limited to only approximately 150 buses, thus necessitating parking of buses on the streets in the neighborhood. Given this condition and the potential for up to 300 buses to require servicing and parking in the near future, NYCT proposed<sup>2</sup> in its MTA Capital Program 2015-2019 to:

"...address numerous functional deficiencies at the current depot...such as poor layout, inadequate work areas, and insufficient capacity. The project will help NYCT to reduce its reliance on outdoor street parking for buses, improving neighborhood conditions for the nearby residents."

Construction funding for the reconstruction of the Jamaica Bus Depot is anticipated to be requested in the upcoming capital program proposal for the 2020-2024 period. This proposal reflects the culmination of years of NYCT attempts to address the existing site limitations. These attempts have included:

- Investigating the potential purchase opportunities of eleven different properties in the region that NYCT believed had the potential to serve as a replacement for the existing JBD (see Appendix A). None of these opportunities materialized; thus, NYCT has concluded that reconstruction at the existing JBD is the only viable approach to pursue.
- *Purchasing* properties adjacent to the existing JBD to provide development potential at the existing site.
- Identifying and evaluating a variety of concept designs to maximize the potential to utilize the
  existing site for current and future bus service/storage demands and to minimize capital costs of
  construction.
- Synthesizing the best features of a variety of concept designs into Candidate Alternatives (see Appendix B) characterized as:
  - o principally open parking
  - o partially open parking
  - principally enclosed parking

#### Co-laterally, NYCT has initiated:

- efforts to secure temporary bus storage space to accommodate JBD buses while reconstruction at the site is underway;
- evaluation of alternative queuing routes to/from the reconstructed JBD;
- discussion with New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) to develop a management plan for the petroleum spill at the site that can proceed as an integral part of the reconstruction and operation of the new JBD; and,

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> MTA Capital Program 2015-2019, as proposed to the MTA Board on October 28, 2015.

 registration of the project for Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) certification with the United States Green Building Council (USGBC)

NYCT envisions the start of construction in 2021 utilizing the Design-Build approach so that construction time and cost are minimized. NYCT will be performing a State Environmental Quality Review Act (SEQRA) environmental impact analysis to determine whether components of the project create any impacts, the significance of the impacts, and mitigation measures to address any impacts, if adverse. An Environmental Assessment Form (EAF) (see Appendix C) was prepared for the project and determined that the project may have significant effects/impacts on the environment. The Proposed Action will be classified as an Unlisted Action under SEQRA (6 NYCRR Part 217.4(9)) and is not included in statewide or individual agency lists of Type I or Type II actions. A Positive Declaration has been issued (see Appendix D) and a draft and final Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS/FEIS) will be prepared in accordance will all applicable state law and regulations. As stated in SEQRA (6 NYCRR 617):

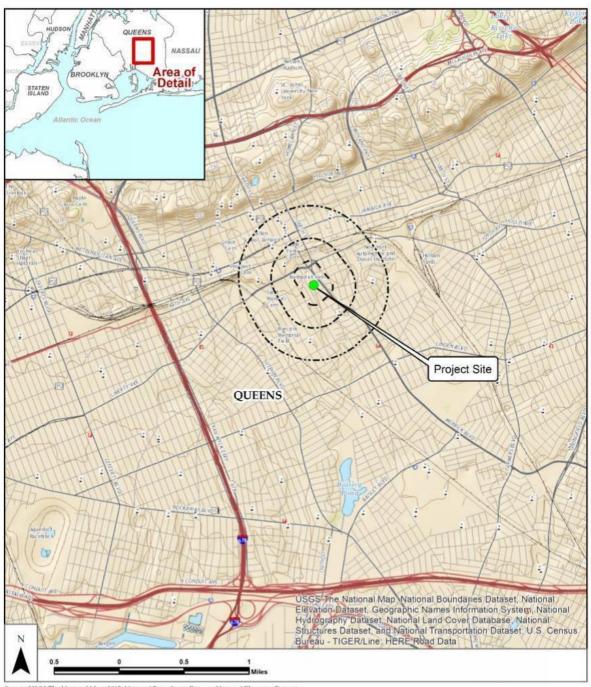
"The basic purpose of SEQRA is to incorporate the consideration of environmental factors into the existing planning, review and decision-making processes of state, regional and local government agencies at the earliest possible time. To accomplish this goal, SEQR requires that all agencies determine whether the actions they directly undertake, fund or approve may have a significant impact on the environment, and, if it is determined that the action may have a significant adverse impact, prepare or request an environmental impact statement."

Although scoping was not required under SEQRA (see 6 NYCRR 617.8(a)) in 2016, NYCT chose to implement scoping and initiated the Public Scoping process with the publication of the Draft Scoping Document in May 2016.<sup>3</sup> The Draft Scoping Document provided the public and agencies with an initial opportunity to comment on the EIS process, including the project's purpose and need, alternatives considered, and the study areas/methodologies to be used in the analyses. Public comments on the Draft Scoping Document were accepted during a public meeting held at Junior High School 8 (IS 8) Richard S. Grossley at 108-35 167th Street, Queens, NY 11433 on June 15, 2016 from 6-8 PM, and also in written form through July 8, 2016.

#### PROJECT BACKGROUND В.

The JBD is located at 165-18 Tuskegee Airmen Way, Jamaica NY 11433 on Queens Block 10164 Lots 46, 80, 84, 97, and 103 and can be accessed from Merrick Boulevard, 107<sup>th</sup> Avenue, and Tuskegee Airmen Way (see Figure 1). The depot has remained in operation since its construction in 1939 and, through the formation of Regional Bus Operations (RBO), the JBD has operated as a critical component of the Queens Division depot network. It is one of eight depots in Queens intended to provide storage and servicing of the Queens Division bus fleet.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> The SEQRA regulations were recently amended so that scoping is required for all environmental impact statements. The newly revised regulations went into effect on January 1, 2019.



Source: USCS The National Map, 2015: National Boundaries Dataset, National Elevation Dataset, Geographic Names Information System, National Hydrography Dataset, National Land Cover Database, National Structures Dataset, and National Transportation Dataset; U.S. Census Bureau-TIGER/Line; HERE Road Data; STV Incorporated, 2015.

## Figure 1 PROJECT LOCATION AND STUDY AREA

#### Legend

400-ft Study Area
1/4-mile Study Area
1/2-mile Study Area

Reconstruction and Expansion of Jamaica Bus Depot

The JBD services the buses on nine local routes (Q3, Q4, Q5, Q17, Q30, Q42, Q77, Q84, and Q85); none of these local routes is a "local limited-stop" route. (The "Q" designation refers to the primary borough served by that particular route.) The Q5 and the Q85 both have stops in Nassau County, at the Green Acres Mall in Valley Stream. While providing local service, the Q4, Q5, Q17, and Q85 are also MTA Regional Bus Routes. The JBD does not accommodate articulated buses, therefore the depot cannot serve local or select bus service articulated routes.

The Jamaica Bus Depot was constructed in 1939 and was expanded eastwardly to add a bus wash area and provide additional storage area in 1950. In 1968, Transportation Offices and locker rooms were constructed on the north side of the facility on an upper mezzanine level. Neither the original 1939 Jamaica Depot nor the 1968 Transportation locker room construction project envisioned the need to accommodate the large and growing number of operating employees working at this depot.

As a result of changing service demands and operational needs, the existing depot facility presents several critical functional deficiencies. These deficiencies have arisen as the demand for services have increased, necessitating a larger fleet, and as opportunities for improved bus stock have allowed MTA to invest in newer buses. Modern buses include larger buses than those for which the 1939 depot was designed. Modern buses also are designed to operate differently – such as relying upon clean diesel and hybrid-electric buses. As a result, the service needs and the configuration of work space within a depot have evolved.

The JBD fleet size is currently 196 buses, and the facility provides storage for 150 buses; in the past, after being serviced, nearly 50 were buses parked off NYCT property to be stored overnight on surrounding streets. Recent acquisitions of properties adjacent to the existing JBD currently allow for most of these 50 buses to be parked on NYCT property.

As the JBD was constructed in 1939, it is not appropriately configured to provide the most efficient servicing of the current types of buses and, specifically, cannot service articulated buses, thereby limiting the service that can be provided for the bus routes it supports. The JBD's transportation and maintenance employee amenities are also in poor condition and in need of renovation; and, the depot does not meet the United Bus Depot Design Guidelines and current code standards, such as Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA) Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG). The current depot cannot be expected to serve the forecast number of buses necessary to provide the density of bus service in this section of the City, nor could it handle new demands resulting from service changes that are not part of current forecasts (i.e., resulting from changes in depot/route assignment reconfigurations). As part of the broader network of Queens depots, the existing JBD also cannot provide emergency bus storage during exceptional circumstances (such as severe storm events), which has proven to be of particular importance since Superstorm Sandy.

In order to provide some additional on-site bus storage at the depot, to the extent possible, while waiting for reconstruction to start, NYCT has acquired Lots 41, 53, 60, 61, 63, 66, 68, and 72 on Block 10164, which abut the existing facility. These properties accommodate the approximately 50 buses that had been stored on the streets.

#### C. PROJECT PURPOSE, NEED, AND DESCRIPTION

#### **Purpose and Need**

The purpose of the project is to develop a reconstructed Jamaica Bus Depot (the Proposed Action) that:

- Can manage the operation/maintenance and on-site bus storage of up to 300 Standard Bus Equivalents (SBEs) to serve the projected bus assignments at this depot;
- Allow additional capacity due to the density of bus service in this section of the city and the long-range outlook for new service demands; and, accommodate potential route/depot assignment reconfigurations; and
- Demonstrates the greatest potential to minimize adverse effects/impacts based on integrated consideration of engineering, economic and environmental factors.

The *need* for the project results from:

- The antiquated O&M technology at the existing JBD that has to be upgraded to provide appropriate operation and maintenance services for more than the current number (200) of buses per day;
- The limited bus storage space at the existing JBD property, which is designed to accommodate only 150 buses, rather than the 196 buses currently serviced at the JBD, 50 of which must be parked in recently acquired lots adjacent to the depot; and,
- The long-term inability of NYCT to secure a new property(ies) in the region to manage the current and estimated future bus demand capacity.

#### **Proposed Action**

NYCT proposes to:

- Select a Preferred Alternative from among three (3) Candidate Alternative design concepts that
  have been developed as a result of extensive engineering and economic planning within NYCT
  (see Appendix B) through the SEQRA process;
- Allow award of a Design-Build contract in 2021 that would result in the operation of the reconstructed JBD in the year 2025;
- Select, with input from NYCDOT, a preferred queuing route for the buses from among three (3) Candidate Alternative Routes developed by NYCT and described herein;
- Identify a preferred location(s) for the temporary storage of buses during the depot reconstruction period (Note: As of this writing, no temporary bus storage location(s) have been
  identified. A separate supplemental environmental evaluation will be performed when such a
  site is identified);

- Develop an oil spill management plan for Spill No. 9010039 that exists at the site, which plan will be implemented coincident with JBD construction and operation and be consistent with NYSDEC Consent Order requirements; and,
- Secure LEED Certification through the USGBC.

Upon the close of the SEQRA process and acceptance of its "Findings" by the MTA Board, NYCT will reconstruct and operate the reconstructed JBD.

#### **Proposed Project Requirements and Goals**

The Preferred JBD Alternative site design would accommodate standard and articulated buses and would also meet the following key design criteria which are fundamental to ensuring that the proposed, reconstructed depot design meets the overall project purpose and need:

- parking for 300 standard bus equivalents (SBEs),
- 15 maintenance bays,
- 1 chassis wash station,
- 3 fueling lanes,
- 3 bus wash lanes,
- 2 interior wash stations,
- administrative spaces for Maintenance and Transportation divisions, and,
- adequate storage spaces for equipment.

The Preferred Alternative site design would also represent that alternative which, from among the Candidate Alternatives, demonstrates the greatest potential to *minimize*, based on integrated consideration, *engineering*, *economic* and *environmental effects/impacts* from among the Candidate Alternatives.

The preferred bus queuing route, spill management plan and temporary (during construction) bus storage location(s) will also represent the greatest potential to *minimize*, based on integrated considerations, *engineering*, *economic*, and *environmental effects/impacts*.

Construction is anticipated to begin in 2021 and complete in 2025. As indicated in the detailed descriptions of the proposed depot Candidate Alternatives in Section D, construction duration would vary among the alternatives.

#### D. DEPOT CANDIDATE ALTERNATIVES

Once NYCT determined that it could not secure a new depot location in the region and that reconstruction at the current site was its only recourse, NYCT undertook a rigorous evaluation process to identify and evaluate various depot design concepts. This evaluation, "Identification, Description, and Comparative Analysis of Alternative Design Concepts," is presented in **Appendix B**.

NYCT identified and critically evaluated over fifteen maintenance service (e.g. bus washing, maintenance, fueling) sequencing opportunities which resulted in seven (7) Potential Alternatives based on available conceptual design information. The seven (7) Potential Alternatives provide the best bus depot configuration to accommodate the maintenance services. These alternatives were further evaluated, and three Candidate Alternatives were selected in that process for further evaluation in the

EIS; these were assigned names that represent their distinguishing environmental aspects, and are as follows:

- ALTERNATIVE A is referenced herein as **PRINCIPALLY OPEN PARKING** (most bus parking would be outdoors in unenclosed space);
- ALTERNATIVE B is referenced herein as PARTIALLY OPEN PARKING (some bus parking would be outdoors, with the remainder indoors, within an enclosed and climate-controlled space); and,
- ALTERNATIVE D is referenced herein as PRINCIPALLY ENCLOSED PARKING (most bus parking would be indoors, within enclosed and climate-controlled space).

The Candidate Alternatives allow for a reasonable range of conceptual depot design alternatives to be considered for comparative engineering, economic, and environmental evaluation in the DEIS. Specifically, a range of bus storage capacity, costs, and potential environmental effects (preliminarily represented by the extent of indoor/outdoor bus parking) are captured by these Candidate Alternatives, which are described below in narrative and graphic form.

#### 1. CANDIDATE ALTERNATIVE A – PRINCIPALLY OPEN PARKING

This Candidate Alternative would meet the following design criteria:

#### **Depot Building**

Candidate Alternative A would be a new one-story depot building positioned along Merrick Boulevard, and extend southward from Tuskegee Airmen Way to 107<sup>th</sup> Avenue (see **Figures 2A and 2B**<sup>4</sup>).

- The main structure would provide approximately 125,000 square feet (sf) on the first floor.
- An administrative building at the northwest corner of the property along Tuskegee Airmen Way would provide about 7,600 sf of administrative space on the first and second levels and 19,700 sf on the third level.
- The roof level height would be about 26 feet above the ground floor. A ramp at the south end of the depot building would connect the ground floor to the rooftop parking level.
- Alternative A provides three fueling lanes, three bus wash lanes, two interior bus wash stations, one chassis wash station, and 15 maintenance bays.

#### **Parking**

Candidate Alternative A would provide a total of 305 SBE parking spaces:

- 18 spaces would be indoors on the first level,
- 170 would be outdoors on the west side of the property, and
- 117 spaces would be outdoors, on the unenclosed roof level.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Plans and massing diagrams are presented for diagrammatic purposes only.

Thus, it would meet the bus capacity target of 300 SBE and would provide significant supplementary bus parking capacity on the depot grounds, during an emergency.

#### **Bus Circulation**

Buses would enter the depot from Tuskegee Airmen Way into one of the three fueling lanes to be fueled and extract revenue. Then the buses would proceed to the bus wash area to be cleaned after which the buses would be parked on the roof or in the outdoor ground-level parking area. The proposed bus depot has several bus exits. On the east side of the building, a driveway approximately midblock between Tuskegee Airmen Way and 107<sup>th</sup> Avenue provides a bus exit onto Merrick Boulevard. Buses may also exit at the west side of the building to the outdoor parking area. Buses exit the outdoor parking area at Tuskegee Airmen Way, located at the north end of the site, and at 107<sup>th</sup> Avenue, which is an emergency exit located at the south end of the site. Alternative A would also have an entrance driveway from Merrick Boulevard just north of 107<sup>th</sup> Avenue.

#### Construction

Bus operations and maintenance currently conducted at the existing depot would remain operational during the 42-month construction period. The proposed one-story structure would be constructed along Merrick Boulevard, thus would minimize interference with bus operations of the existing depot and require modest construction phasing.

#### Costs

Construction costs are estimated to be approximately \$374,000,000, while annual energy costs are estimated to be \$1,050,000.

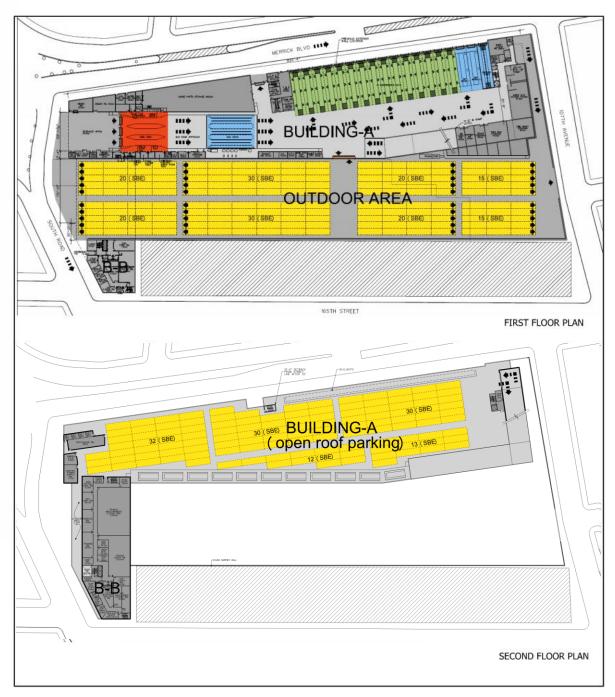


Figure 2A ALTERNATIVE A ("PRINCIPALLY OPEN") - PLAN

Reconstruction and Expansion of Jamaica Bus Depot

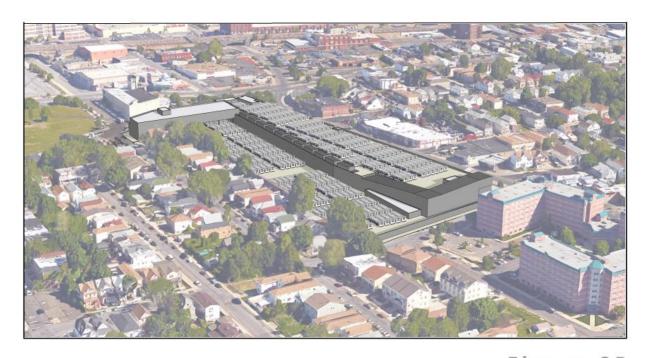


Figure 2B ALTERNATIVE A ("PRINCIPALLY OPEN") - MASSING DIAGRAM

**Reconstruction and Expansion of Jamaica Bus Depot** 

#### 2. CANDIDATE ALTERNATIVE B - PARTIALLY OPEN PARKING

This Candidate Alternative would meet the following design criteria:

#### **Depot Building**

Candidate Alternative B would be a two (2) story building/structure (see Figures 3A and 3B).

- Building A would provide approximately 161,000 sf of depot space for maintenance and bus parking on the first level.
- The second floor would provide 160,000 sf of indoor parking and the rooftop would provide 82,000 sf of outdoor parking.
- An administrative building at the northwest corner of the property along Tuskegee Airmen
  Way would provide about 11,000 sf of administrative space on the first and second levels
  and 22,000 sf on the third level.
- The roof level height would be about 46 feet above the ground floor. A ramp at the south end of the depot building would connect the ground floor to the second level and rooftop parking.
- Candidate Alternative B provides three fueling lanes, three bus wash lanes, two interior bus wash stations, one chassis wash station, and 15 maintenance bays.

#### **Parking**

Candidate Alternative B would provide a total of **320 SBE parking spaces**:

- 64 indoor spaces on the first floor,
- 148 indoor spaces on the second floor, and
- 108 outdoor spaces on the roof.

Thus, it would meet the bus capacity target of 300 SBE and would provide significant supplementary bus parking capacity on the depot grounds, during an emergency.

#### **Bus Circulation**

Buses would enter the depot from Tuskegee Airmen Way into one of the three fueling lanes to be fueled and extract revenue. Then the buses would proceed to the bus wash area to be cleaned after which the buses would be parked indoors on the second level of the building or outdoors on the roof. The proposed bus depot has several bus exits. On the east side of the building is a driveway approximately midblock between Tuskegee Airmen Way and 107<sup>th</sup> Avenue that provides a bus exit onto Merrick Boulevard. Buses may also exit the depot at the north end onto Tuskegee Airmen Way. Buses may exit the outdoor parking area at 107<sup>th</sup> Avenue via an emergency exit located at the south end of site. A ramp to the second level and rooftop parking areas is provided at the southwest end of the building.

#### Construction

Operations within the existing depot building would not be interrupted during construction. Given the slightly larger building footprint as compared to Candidate Alternative A and that construction would be undertaken in the space occupied by the existing bus depot building, the construction duration for Alternative B would be expected to be approximately 46 months.

#### **Costs**

Construction costs are estimated to be approximately \$485,000,000, while annual energy costs are estimated to be \$1,550,000.

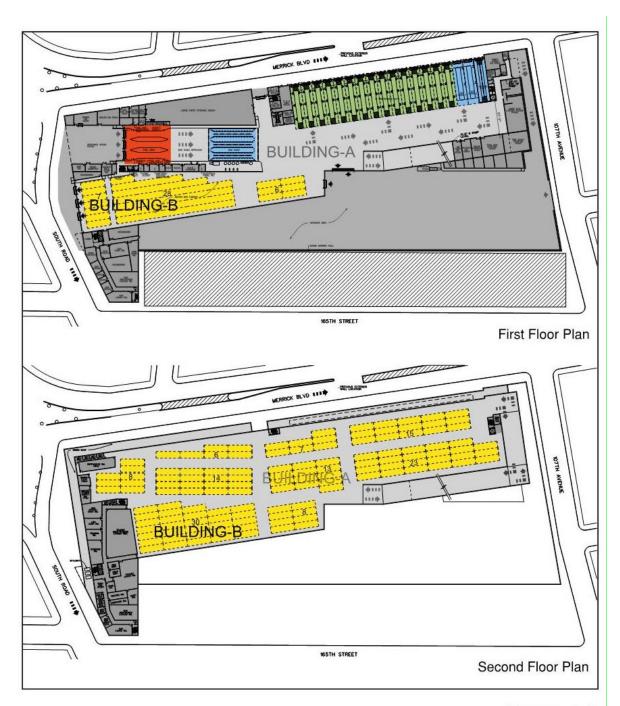


Figure 3A

#### ALTERNATIVE B ("PARTIALLY OPEN") - PLAN

Reconstruction and Expansion of Jamaica Bus Depot

NOTE: FIGURE HAS BEEN UPDATED TO SHOW THE EXTENT OF THE PROJECT AREA.



Figure 3B ALTERNATIVE B ("PARTIALLY OPEN") - MASSING DIAGRAM

**Reconstruction and Expansion of Jamaica Bus Depot** 

#### 3. CANDIDATE ALTERNATIVE D – PRINCIPALLY ENCLOSED PARKING

This Candidate Alternative would meet the following design criteria:

#### **Depot Building**

Candidate Alternative D would consist of (see Figures 4A and 4B).

- Two buildings, Building A would be situated along Merrick Boulevard and Building B would be located adjacent to and west of Building A.
- On the first level of the new bus depot Building A would provide 125,000 sf of maintenance space and Building B would provide 103,000 sf of indoor bus parking space.
- On the second level, Buildings A and B would provide a respective 119,000 sf and 88,000 sf of indoor bus parking space.
- An administrative building at the northwest corner of the property along Tuskegee Airmen
  Way would provide about 7,500 sf of administrative space on the first floor, 7,500 sf on the
  second floor, and 20,000 sf on the third floor.
- The roof level height would be about 46 feet above the ground floor.
- A ramp at the south end of the depot building would connect the first and second levels of the depot building.
- Candidate Alternative D provides three fueling lanes, three bus wash lanes, two interior bus wash stations, one chassis wash station, and 15 maintenance bays.

#### **Parking**

Candidate Alternative D would provide a total of **338 SBE parking spaces**:

- 18 and 128 indoor SBE spaces are provided in depot Buildings A and B on the first level respectively, and
- 90 and 102 indoor SBE spaces are provided in depot Buildings A and B on the second level respectively.

#### **Bus Circulation**

Buses would enter the depot from Tuskegee Airmen Way into one of the three fueling lanes to be fueled and extract revenue. Then the buses would proceed to the bus wash area to be cleaned after which the buses would be parked indoors on the first level of Building B or indoors on the second level of Buildings A and B. The proposed bus depot has several bus exits. On the east side of the building is a driveway approximately midblock between Tuskegee Airmen Way and 107<sup>th</sup> Avenue that provides a bus exit onto Merrick Boulevard. Buses may also exit at the west side of building, to the indoor parking area of Building B. Buses exit the Building B parking area at Tuskegee Airmen Way, located at the north end of site and may exit at 107<sup>th</sup> Avenue via the emergency exit located at the south end of site. Candidate Alternative D would also have an entrance driveway from Merrick Boulevard just north of 107<sup>th</sup> Avenue. A ramp to the second level of parking is be provided at the southwest end of Building A.

#### Construction

Bus operations and maintenance currently conducted at the existing depot building would remain operational during construction of Building A. Once building A is completed and fitted, construction of Building B will begin, the existing operations at the existing depot building will be transferred to Building A, and the existing depot structure will be demolished before construction of Building B can start. There will be detailed phasing requirements intended to minimize disruption to depot operations. Construction duration would be approximately 48 months.

#### Costs

Construction costs are estimated to be approximately \$511,000,000, while annual energy costs are estimated to be \$1,950,000.

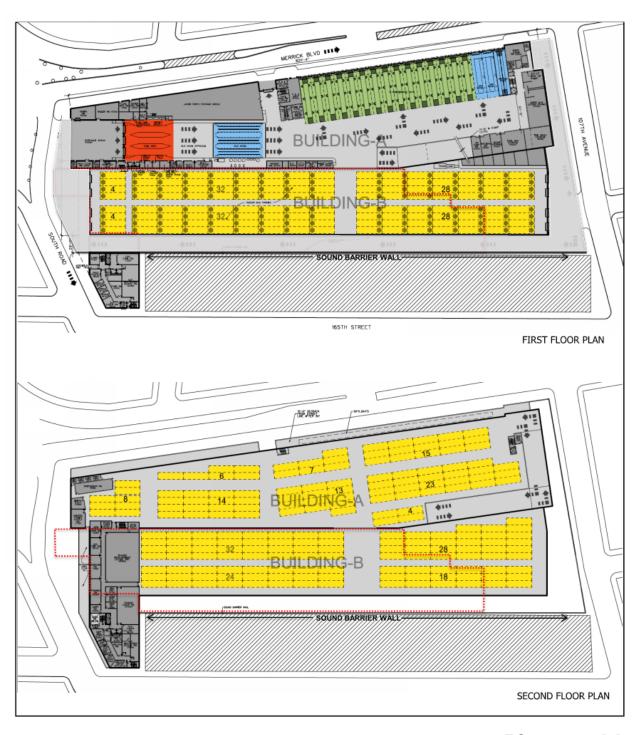


Figure 4A ALTERNATIVE D ("PRINCIPALLY ENCLOSED") - PLAN

**Reconstruction and Expansion of Jamaica Bus Depot** 



Figure 4B ALTERNATIVE D ("PRINCIPALLY ENCLOSED") - MASSING DIAGRAM

Reconstruction and Expansion of Jamaica Bus Depot

#### E. ADDITIONAL PROJECT COMPONENTS AND CONSIDERATIONS

#### 1. BUS QUEUING STRATEGIES (OPERATIONS)

In addition to the three Candidate Alternative Depot Design Concepts, three Candidate Alternative Bus Queuing Strategies will be evaluated in the EIS. As currently envisioned, any of the three bus queuing strategies could serve any one of the three depot Candidate Alternatives. Each of the three Candidate Alternative Depot Design Concepts would have bus arrivals at the northeast side of the depot (on Tuskegee Airmen Way, near Merrick Boulevard); thus, operations of the proposed depot would not in any case depend on the selection of a particular queuing strategy, nor would the depot operations differ in accordance with the different queuing strategies.

Queuing strategies will be examined in the EIS as a discrete type of project component. However, as is described in Section G, "Methodologies for Preparing the Draft Environmental Impact Statement," of this Final Scoping Document, the Discussion/Evaluation of Cumulative Effects will consider the combined effects of **all** project components for each alternative. Thus, to the extent that the potential effects associated with queuing strategies differ among the three analyzed, the differences would be, for each case, associated with the alternative as cumulative effect, as one part of the cumulative effects assessment.

The three alternative bus queuing strategies are referenced herein as "Route A," "Route B," and "Route C," and are described following:

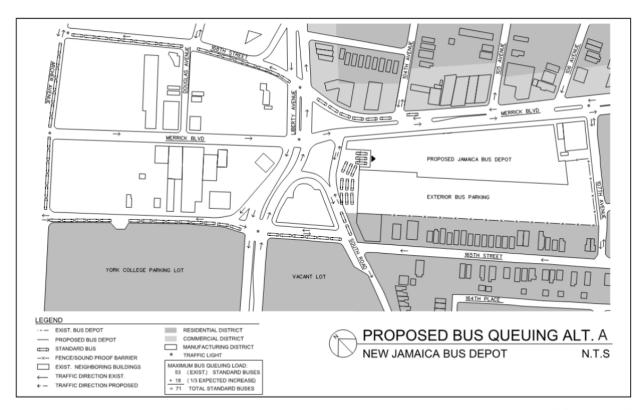


Figure 5

#### BUS QUEUING STRATEGY "ROUTE A"

Reconstruction and Expansion of Jamaica Bus Depot

#### **Route A**

Arrivals from the south of the service area to the bus depot would proceed, as shown on **Figure 5**, northbound on Merrick Boulevard to northbound 168<sup>th</sup> Street, to westbound Archer Avenue and southbound 165<sup>th</sup> Street, before turning eastbound on Tuskegee Airmen Way to enter the depot. Bus arrivals from the north, east, and west would likely approach the depot via Archer Avenue and turn south on 165<sup>th</sup> Street to eastbound Tuskegee Airmen Way. Tuskegee Airmen Way is one-way westbound east of 165<sup>th</sup> Street and will require roadway modifications/improvements requiring NYCDOT approval to accommodate two-way traffic operations for this alternative queuing route.

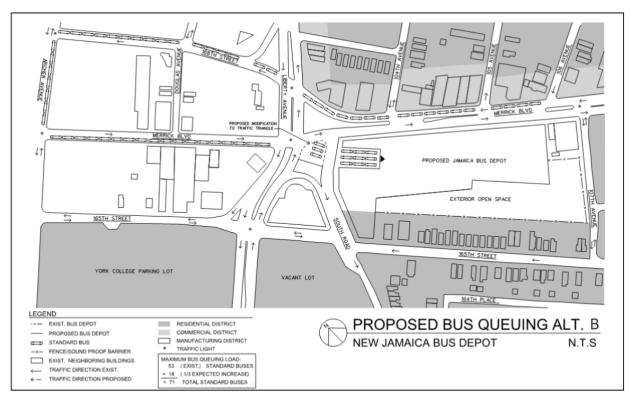


Figure 6

BUS QUEUING STRATEGY "ROUTE B"

Reconstruction and Expansion of Jamaica Bus Depot

#### **Route B**

The bus arrival routing for Alternative B, as shown on **Figure 6**, would be similar to queuing route Alternative A, except that all buses would use southbound Merrick Boulevard instead of 165<sup>th</sup> Street. Arrivals to the bus depot from the south of the service area would proceed northbound on Merrick Boulevard to northbound 168<sup>th</sup> Street, to westbound Archer Avenue and southbound Merrick Boulevard before crossing the existing traffic island and Tuskegee Airmen Way to enter the depot. Bus arrivals from the north, east, and west would likely approach the depot via Archer Avenue and turn south on Merrick Boulevard to access the depot. This alternative queuing route would necessitate modifications/improvements to the existing traffic "triangle" at Tuskegee Airmen Way and Merrick Boulevard and require approval by NYCDOT to enhance the bus flow across Tuskegee Airmen Way into the depot.

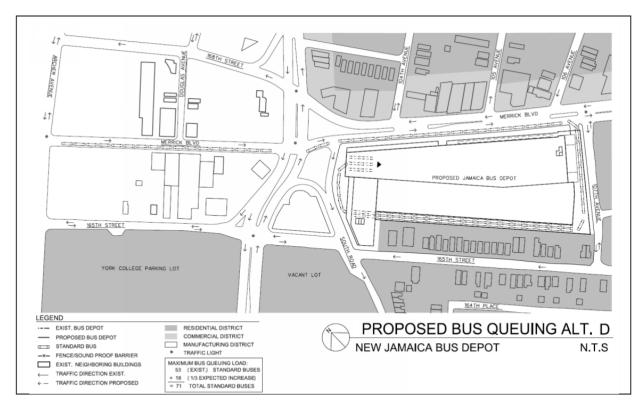


Figure 7

#### BUS QUEUING STRATEGY "ROUTE C"

Reconstruction and Expansion of Jamaica Bus Depot

#### **Route C**

Bus arrivals for this alternative queuing route would approach the depot, as shown on **Figure 7**, via southbound Merrick Boulevard and enter the depot property via the Merrick Boulevard driveway located just north of 107<sup>th</sup> Avenue. After entering the depot property, buses would circulate to the north depot building service entrance via an exterior roadway along the Depot building side of the facility's south and west property lines.

#### 2. TEMPORARY BUS STORAGE (CONSTRUCTION PERIOD)

The three depot Candidate Alternatives have been conceived, and their respective construction staging planned, so that the existing depot facility would remain operational (i.e., capable of servicing buses) throughout the construction period. Although it may be possible to store some buses on the project site during less intensive periods of construction, there remains the need to store approximately 170 buses off-site throughout the duration of construction for all of the three Candidate Alternatives. Thus, a critical component of the Proposed Action is the need to rely on off-site (off-street) bus storage throughout the construction period and, therefore, a temporary bus storage location(s) must be identified in advance of construction. Further, because the construction period would be expected to last approximately four years and the temporary bus storage would require moving buses between the depot and the off-site parking locations(s), the related impacts/effects of travel and use of the off-site locations site will also be analyzed in the EIS.

NYCT has determined that the off-site bus storage must be sited within an approximate five-mile radius of the JBD. This radius is defined according to the need to provide timely maneuvering of buses between the depot and the temporary bus storage location(s), thus minimizing the logistical and economic complications of bus "deadheading" and employee movement, and without compromising routine bus services.

NYCT has retained outside consultants to identify and secure such property nearby. To date, NYCT has not identified suitable candidate locations for the temporary bus storage. If a suitable location is identified during the preparation of the EIS, impacts related to the usage of the temporary location will be addressed in the EIS. If a location has not been identified prior to the completion the EIS, NYCT will provide supplemental environmental documentation prior to the acquisition of the location.

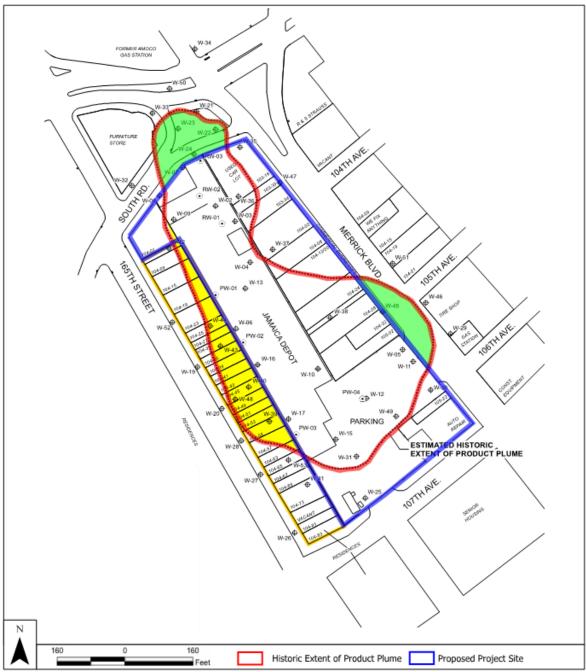
#### 3. MANAGEMENT OF HISTORIC ON-SITE OIL SPILL

The site upon which the current depot resides was contaminated from a petroleum/fuel oil spill (New York State Department of Environmental Conservation Spill #9010039) and was reported to NYSDEC in December of 1990. This spill "case" remains "open".

NYCT has conducted numerous investigations at the site, within the publicly accessible roadbeds, and elsewhere in the vicinity to evaluate the extent of contaminated material in the sub-surface and to identify possible *in-situ* remedial measures to address petroleum-impacted soil and groundwater. NYCT has operated a "pump-and-treat" remediation system at the JBD to recover the combined heating oil and diesel fuel release from 1995 to March 2005. This work was being administered under NYSDEC Global Consent Order CO2-20000101-3341 (May 2001), and includes monitoring of groundwater quality.

Site investigations performed to date have delineated the majority of contamination within the boundaries of the current and potential reconstructed JBD property. These investigations have also identified three additional segments of contamination located to the west, north, and east of the site (see **Figure 8**).

A plan to address on-site as well as off-site contamination would be developed with the NYSDEC. This plan will occur regardless of this project and will be addressed pursuant to the above referenced NYSDEC Global Consent Order.



Source: New York City Department of City Planning, MapPLUTO 15v1, 7/20/2015; Field Verification, June 17, 2015.

Figure 8

## ESTIMATED HISTORIC EXTENT OF PRODUCT PLUME

Product Plume Outside JBD Limits
Residential Properties
Product Plume Within Residential Property Limits

**Reconstruction of Jamaica Bus Depot** 

NOTE: FIGURE HAS BEEN UPDATED TO DELINEATE THE PROJECT SITE.

## F. POTENTIAL SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE EFFECTS/IMPACTS OF THE PROJECT

The potential effects/impacts of the JBD reconstruction will be determined during the course of the DEIS/EIS process consistent with the "Methodologies" identified in Section G. As of this writing, it is believed that the potential for significant adverse effects/impacts of the project's construction and operation could include:

- Noise and vibration
- Air quality
- Traffic/parking/transit/pedestrian movements
- Community disruption
- Urban design/visual resources
- Contaminated/hazardous materials and waste management
- Safety/security
- Environmental justice
- Cumulative effects

## G. METHODOLOGIES FOR PREPARING THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT

The Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS) will be prepared to assess the environmental effects/impacts of the Candidate Alternatives. The technical areas described below will be addressed. The analysis will focus on the peak construction period and the Build Year (the first full year of operation of the reconstructed expanded JBD).

Future development in the project area will be identified in order to assess the cumulative effects/impacts of the Proposed Action. This will include other anticipated public and private developments, as well as background growth. This information will be used to compare the effects/impacts for each of the DEIS technical areas of the Proposed Action in the peak Construction Analysis Year and Build Year to conditions without the Proposed Action. Basically, the DEIS will contain:

- A description of the Proposed Action and its environmental setting;
- A description of the No-Build alternative;
- An assessment of the short-term (construction-related) and long-term operation related effects/impacts of the Proposed Action in the technical areas described in the following pages.
   The analyses will include future known and reasonably anticipated developments;
- A discussion of reasonable alternatives to the Proposed Action, including the No-Build Alternative (future conditions without the Proposed Action);
- Identification of any potential significant adverse environmental impacts that could not be avoided with the Proposed Action;

- A description and evaluation of the measures proposed to mitigate any anticipated significant adverse environmental impacts of the Proposed Action; and,
- Identification of any irreversible and irretrievable commitments of resources that will be involved in the Proposed Action, should it be implemented.

The DEIS will address the technical study topics identified in the following paragraphs and pages.

#### **Discussion of Project Description**

The DEIS will introduce the reader to the project and set the context for assessing impacts. In this chapter, the Candidate Alternatives will be described in sufficient detail to provide the public and decision-makers with a clear understanding of the full range of regulatory actions/processes required. The project description will encompass:

- A description of the Proposed Action;
- A detailed description of each Candidate Alternative; and,
- A description of the engineering process that resulted in the identification of the Candidate Alternatives, as well as *purpose and need* for the action.

#### **Discussion of Alternatives Analysis**

The DEIS will provide a discussion of the alternative analysis and feasibility evaluation work that preceded and continued during the preparation of the DEIS. Construction and operating level features of each of the three Candidate Alternatives will be presented.

#### Discussion/Evaluation of Traffic, Parking, Transit and Pedestrians

#### **Traffic Operations**

There are several reasons why traffic movements for buses in the vicinity of the depot are difficult. First, the irregular street configuration with major streets that meet at odd angles creates some very short blocks and makes traffic operations and vehicle maneuvering problematic. Second, the need for onstreet parking for NYCT employees can result in added traffic circulation in the area. Of course, the high volume of buses that begin and end their routes along Merrick Boulevard adds to operational challenges. Finally, traffic circulation will intensify as the number of buses using the depot is projected to increase.

Given these circumstances, the traffic study area will focus on intersections that must function as a system for reasonable/acceptable traffic operations to prevail. The extent of potential traffic impacts during construction will depend on project phasing, materials storage, and bus storage needs requiring off-site space. Pedestrian and in-service bus transit conditions are not likely to be affected significantly after the new depot is constructed and in operation. However, maintaining these services with possible reduced-width sidewalks and relocated bus stops will require detailed analyses for Maintenance and Protection of Traffic ("MPT") planning and effects analysis.

#### Baseline Conditions

NYCT will document existing traffic conditions and estimate future conditions for the No-Build Alternative as a baseline against which the effects of each Build alternative can be measured. The key elements of analyses include: determining the scope of the area within which traffic impacts could potentially occur; analyzing key intersections within that area; and determining and analyzing the time periods in which the impacts would likely be most severe.

The work program will be conducted using the methodologies outlined in the *New York City Environmental Quality Review (CEQR) Technical Manual* and begin with the identification of the traffic/transportation study area. The study area for the Depot project would be the area approximately bounded by Archer Avenue on the north, Merrick Boulevard/168<sup>th</sup> Street to the east, 107<sup>th</sup> Avenue to the south, and 165<sup>th</sup> Street to the west. Within the area, traffic volumes can be diverted off affected streets and back to their original routes. Quantitative analyses will be required at eight (8) intersections, including:

- Merrick Boulevard at 107<sup>th</sup> Avenue
- Merrick Boulevard at Liberty Avenue
- Liberty Avenue at 165<sup>th</sup> Street
- Liberty Avenue at 168<sup>th</sup> Street
- Archer Avenue at 165<sup>th</sup> Street
- Archer Avenue/93<sup>rd</sup> Avenue at 168<sup>th</sup> Street
- Archer Avenue at Merrick Boulevard
- Tuskegee Airmen Way at 165<sup>th</sup> Street

#### Data Collection & Analysis

NYCT will analyze traffic for the morning and evening peak-hour for the existing, No-Build and Build conditions. Vehicular analyses will be conducted using the methodologies outlined in the 2000 Highway Capacity Manual (HCM2000), and levels of service will be reported. Traffic analyses will be evaluated against CEQR Technical Manual criteria to determine if the Proposed Action will result in significant adverse traffic impacts during the period of construction.

For the analysis of parking conditions, an estimate will be made of the number of on-street parking spaces that could be eliminated by each of the three Candidate Alternatives. A quantitative analysis of the area within ¼-mile (a typical walkable radius emanating from the depot site block) of each Candidate Alternative will then be conducted to determine the impact of parking conditions in the area. These displaced on-street vehicles will be assumed to park on-street elsewhere, thus adding to the overall new on-street parking demand.

The following describes the subtasks for traffic and parking data collection. NYCT will:

 Collect 24-hour automatic traffic recorder (ATR) count data in the project study area for a nineday period (includes two weekends), summarized in 15-minute intervals, and used to identify the temporal distribution of traffic in the vicinity of the possible alternatives. ATR counts are to be conducted at the following locations:

- Merrick Boulevard between Liberty Avenue and 107<sup>th</sup> Avenue
- o Liberty Avenue between Guy R. Brewer Boulevard and 165<sup>th</sup> Street
- Collect turning movement and sample vehicle classification count data at intersections selected
  for detailed analyses, simultaneous with ATR counts, on one representative midweek day (either
  Tuesday, Wednesday, or Thursday) during the AM and PM peak periods when bus activity is
  most intense (see Figure 9). (To support air and noise quality analyses, travel speed-and-delay
  runs are to be conducted along Liberty Avenue and Merrick Boulevard coincident with the basic
  traffic count program.)
- Collect parking data during the morning and afternoon peak periods when restrictions are and are not in effect. Inventory of the supply and peak/off-peak utilization of all off- and on-street parking locations within ¼-mile (a typical walkable radius) of the depot, but confined to the area, north to south between Archer Avenue and 109<sup>th</sup> Avenue, and 171<sup>st</sup> and 160<sup>th</sup> streets east to west (see **Figure 10**).
- Inventory physical conditions of the street network, including lane, roadway, crosswalk, and sidewalk widths, traffic controls, traffic signal timings and phasings, turning movement restrictions, posted parking restrictions, traffic flow conditions (e.g., effective roadway widths), and parking conditions (e.g., use of curb parking).
- Request on-record traffic signal timing information from NYCDOT.
- Determine existing traffic volumes in the study area during the morning and evening peak hours.
- Determine future traffic volumes during the morning and evening peak hours as a result of background traffic growth and other proposed projects, if any, in the study area (No-Build conditions). Planned roadway improvements that would affect a change in traffic operations in the study area (e.g., intersection widening, a new traffic signal) will be obtained from NYCDOT and the NYC Department of City Planning (NYCDCP) and incorporated into the development of the No-Build traffic volumes.

#### Assessment of Traffic Impacts

The future traffic and parking conditions will be quantitatively assessed to determine the potential impacts for the depot reconstruction and planned number of buses upon the first full year of operation and during construction. For opening year (Build year) conditions, NYCT will perform the following:

- Document the volume of employees and buses to be generated by the depot expansion during the weekday peak analysis hours. The future 2025 Build year traffic level-of-service analysis will be performed assuming that the bus depot will be operating at the future projected bus capacity and include the associated staff.
- Determine the percentage of NYCT employees traveling to and from the depot by car and other
  modes. This information will be obtained via sample surveys to be performed by NYCT bus
  depot staff, on-record quantitative information, if available, or other similar bus depot studies.
- Determine the major travel routes expected to be used by employee vehicular traffic en route to and from the depot and assign project-generated traffic to these routes and through the various

intersections being analyzed. These assignments will be determined through on-record employee home zip codes or prevailing traffic patterns.

- Determine future Build Alternative traffic volumes based on the aggregate assignment of employee trips and added bus route trips to/from the depot to the street network and calculate levels of service with the depot expansion completed. Based on a comparison of future No-Build and Build conditions, analyses will determine, for the weekday morning and evening peak hours, whether changes in expected traffic conditions would be significant enough to require mitigation.
- For the construction condition analysis, determine the volumes of traffic expected to be diverted off streets affected by each Candidate Alternative, the likely alternate queuing routes they would be reasonably expected to use, and their impacts on study area intersections. NYCT will analyze the reasonable worst-case construction phase for traffic volumes.

#### Mitigation Measures

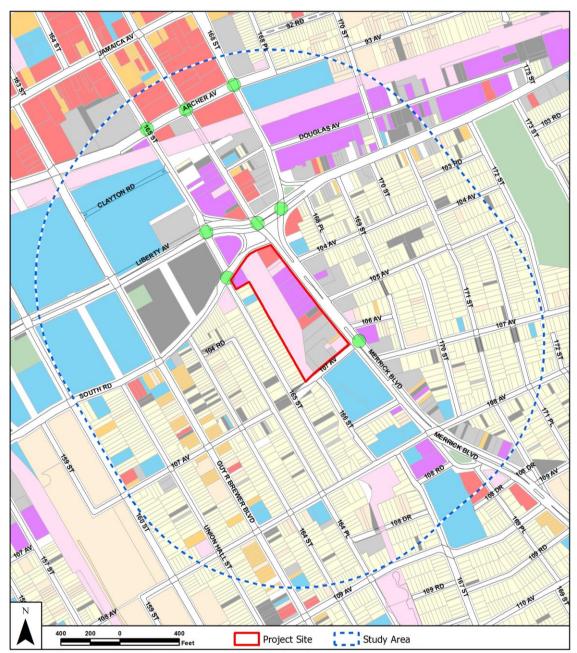
NYCT will develop and evaluate improvements needed to mitigate any significant impacts to traffic and parking in consultation with NYCDOT.

If analysis determines that there would be a significant impact to available street parking associated with the depot reconstruction, this would require mitigation, such as changes to on-street parking restrictions.

#### MPT During Construction

NYCT will develop conceptual Maintenance and Protection of Traffic (MPT) schemes and drawings for each Candidate Alternative based on the traffic analysis of construction conditions. MPT plans will follow NYCDOT requirements and will be coordinated with the respective agencies. Base plans for the MPT drawings will be developed from available resources, including NYCDOT right-of-way plans and GIS mapping.

NYCT will determine diversion traffic routes and volumes for each of the three depot reconstruction Candidate Alternatives during the morning and evening peak hours. Physical changes to the roadway network due to the Proposed Project will be reflected in the Build condition volumes.



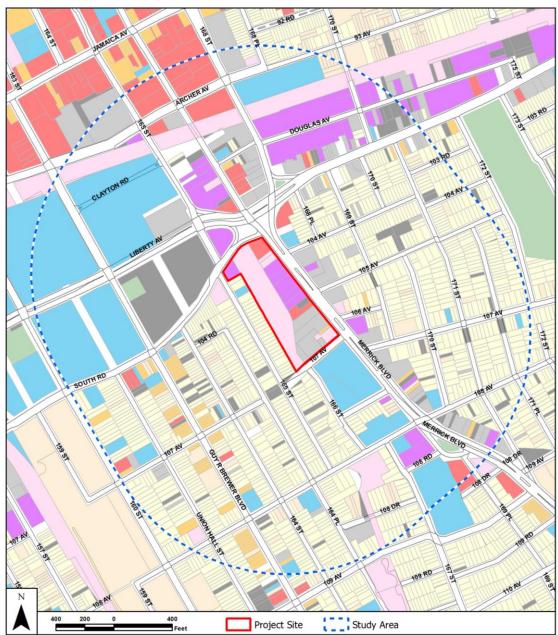
urce: New York City Department of City Planning, MapPLUTO 15v1, 7/20/2015; Field Verification, June 17, 2015.

Figure 9



**Reconstruction and Expansion of Jamaica Bus Depot** 

NOTE: FIGURE HAS BEEN UPDATED TO DELINEATE THE PROJECT SITE.



Source: New York City Department of City Planning, MapPLUTO 15v1, 7/20/2015; Field Verification, June 17, 2015.

Figure 10
PARKING STUDY AREA



NOTE: FIGURE HAS BEEN UPDATED TO DELINEATE THE PROJECT SITE.

#### Transit and Pedestrians

NYCT will conduct a transit and pedestrian analysis of the study area addressing the potential for significant impacts for both the Build Alternative and the Construction condition. According to CEQR/NYCDOT guidelines, if a Proposed Action (i.e., the Build Alternative) generates fewer than 200 new transit trips during peak hours, it does not have the potential to generate significant impacts on the area's transit network. Similarly, if a Proposed Action does not generate 200 new pedestrian trips during peak hours, it also does not have the potential to generate significant impacts on the area's sidewalks, crosswalks or corner reservoir areas.

The net increase in bus transit trips or pedestrian trips is not expected to exceed CEQR thresholds; thus, additional quantitative analyses would not be required. Subway analyses are also not included because the closest station, Archer Avenue Station, is not likely to be affected by the depot reconstruction/operation.

The Existing Conditions section will identify the subway and bus routes that currently serve the area, their area of coverage and frequency of service, and provide a general description of the sidewalks and pedestrian crossing elements (e.g., signalized, stop-sign controlled). The remainder of the Transit and Pedestrians Chapter will describe expected route changes and/or service changes, while also describing why the Proposed Action would not generate significant impacts for the Build Alternative.

For Construction Conditions, the EIS will describe sidewalk closings or narrowings that would be needed to accommodate reconstruction of the bus depot and construction vehicle staging, if such closings or narrowings are needed. NYCT expects the MPT plans to provide the minimum width of sidewalks and not close sidewalks or crosswalks; if so, no quantitative impact analyses would be performed. The Construction Impacts chapter will identify how pedestrian access to adjacent land uses will be maintained. Should the NYCDOT Office of Construction Mitigation and Control (OCMC) or NYCDOT's CEQR Division determine that sidewalk conditions warrant a full quantitative analysis (counts and level-of-service analyses), such analyses would be performed.

# Discussion/Evaluation of Socioeconomic Conditions, Community Disruption, Displacement and Relocation

This section analyzes potential effects from the *construction* and *operation* of the Proposed Project on businesses and residences within the study area (see **Figure 11**). This will include the queuing of trucks along routes, potential impacts to roads, sidewalks, and access to transit.

In order to conduct the analysis, information on *Construction* schedules, levels and duration of construction activities and locations (i.e., road or sidewalk closures), and proposed off-site parking locations will be developed. Information on current traffic volumes along with projected traffic for construction and ongoing operations, and location of sidewalks, crosswalks, and corners to access transit would be relocated, closed or narrowed (during construction and/or permanently); information on effects to bus stops or routes will be obtained from the Transportation Chapter of the EIS.

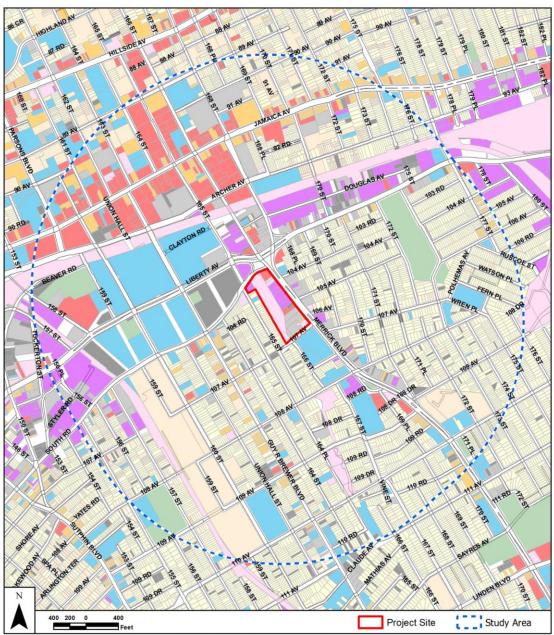
The analysis would include the following:

- Review of data/reports related to business operations and residents' access to and from their homes
- Survey of businesses along Merrick Boulevard and 165<sup>th</sup> Street from Archer Avenue to 108<sup>th</sup> Avenue

- o Prepare an inventory of existing buildings businesses type/use, occupancy, year built
- o Map current loading entrances/exits, parking locations and condition of sidewalks
- Conduct analysis of arrivals/departures/deliveries to area businesses (the selection of peak hour(s) for analysis will be determined during field visit)

## Residential Survey

- Survey boundary delineated according to proposed truck routes
- o Information on type of building and year built for all residential structures in the study area
- Impacts on travel time for residents to access transit and rerouting by vehicle to main arterials
- Report on findings



Source: New York City Department of City Planning, MapPLUTO 15v1, 7/20/2015; Field Verification, June 17, 2015.

Figure 11

## SOCIOECONOMIC STUDY AREA



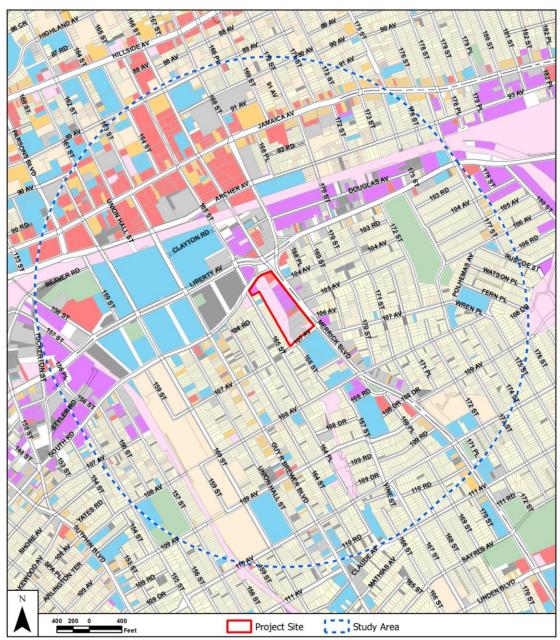
**Reconstruction and Expansion of Jamaica Bus Depot** 

NOTE: FIGURE HAS BEEN UPDATED TO DELINEATE THE PROJECT SITE.

## Discussion/Evaluation of Land Use, Zoning, and Public Policy

This analysis will consider the potential effect of the *construction* and *operation* of the Proposed Action, including the related queuing routes, on land use, zoning, and public policy in the study area (see **Figure 12**). Although the downtown Jamaica neighborhood to the north of the project site predominately contains commercial and transportation uses, and large institutional uses such as York College, the immediately surrounding neighborhood in other directions is characterized by residential uses comprised of single-family homes. The exception is Merrick Boulevard, which is lined with auto-related and commercial uses. Directly across from the site to the south (across 107<sup>th</sup> Avenue) is a large senior housing development, Greater Allen Cathedral Senior Residents. Current land uses on the site and in the surrounding area will be identified using the City's Primary Land Use Tax Lot Output (PLUTO). A site visit will be undertaken to verify land uses.

Because the site is located within a 2010 City-sponsored area-wide rezoning undertaken by the NYCDCP - the South Jamaica Rezoning (CEQR No. 11DCP041Q) - the analysis will consider the projections identified in the previous rezoning analysis and analyze the effects on future land uses and development sites, as appropriate. Coordination with NYCDCP and the Mayor's Office of Environmental Coordination (MOEC) will occur to determine if there are other planned city-sponsored or private-applicant projects in the surrounding area, including rezonings, special permits or variances as well as known as-of-right projects. This analysis will also assess the consistency of the Proposed Project with Queens Community Board 12 plans, as well as other public policies such as the South Jamaica Empire Zone, and the Jamaica Industrial Business Zone.



ource: New York City Department of City Planning, MapPLUTO 15v1, 7/20/2015; Field Verification, June 17, 2015.

Figure 12
LAND USE STUDY AREA



NOTE: FIGURE HAS BEEN UPDATED TO DELINEATE THE PROJECT SITE.

## Discussion/Evaluation of Open Space/Parkland and Recreational Facilities

Operation of the reconstructed bus depot would not introduce new residential population or a substantial number of workers to the site; therefore, no increased demand for open space resources and facilities in the vicinity of the project would be anticipated. Further, the project would not result in direct effects to parks or recreational resources, such as through acquisition. An inventory of public parks and recreational facilities will be prepared in coordination with the land use study. To the extent that indirect effects may be possible, such as through changes in traffic and parking, air quality or noise conditions, either with the reconstructed bus depot in operation or during its construction, these potential effects would be referenced and explained qualitatively.

## **Discussion/Evaluation of Community Facilities and Services**

New residential population would not be introduced to the area with the reconstructed depot, and additional employees that could be necessary to operate increased numbers of buses would not be of sufficient numbers to create substantial demand on the community facilities and services in the community. Community facilities, such as hospitals, schools and day care centers, and houses of worship, will be inventoried in coordination with the land use study. The air quality and noise analyses findings, where community facilities near the site may be of particular concern as sensitive receptors, will be referenced and discussed qualitatively.

By removing bus parking from the streets and improving bus maneuvering at the reconstructed depot, the project is expected to improve the accessibility of emergency services (NYPD, FDNY) to the neighborhood. This potential benefit to emergency services in the area would be discussed qualitatively in the EIS, as appropriate, pending results of traffic and parking analyses.

Construction-period impacts to emergency services, as determined in traffic and parking, air quality, and noise analyses will be referenced as appropriate. Potential conflict with emergency service provision during construction would be avoided as part of the MPT plans, and potential service disruptions associated with construction activities would be minimized through the MPT plans. Construction-period impacts, and mitigation measures identified in the air quality, noise, and traffic and parking analyses, as related to community facilities and services, will be referenced and discussed qualitatively.

## Discussion/Evaluation of Community Character/Urban Design and Visual Resources

This project represents an opportunity for a beneficial improvement over the existing condition with respect to bus and non-bus vehicular operations, and with an improved visual character for the new facility. MTA will identify/depict specific aesthetic aspects of the Candidate Alternatives using massing diagrams and sketches in the DEIS/EIS, which would likely include visual buffering and streetscape enhancements.

Given that the intent of the project is to contain activities on the project site, the visual quality of the surrounding streetscapes would be expected to be improved, as will be discussed in the EIS. As an important example, improvements to bus operations and increased parking capacity within a reconstructed depot would reduce the on-street bus parking that currently diminishes the quality of the pedestrian environment and community character.

The potential for the proposed depot to result in an increased shadow will be assessed per the guidance of the *CEQR Technical Manual*, with particular attention given to sunlight-sensitive resources, such as publicly accessible open space and certain historic resources that may be present within an area of potential shadow effect.

An inventory of potential visual resources, including parks and open spaces and historic architectural resources, will be conducted in coordination with those subject area analyses and anticipated improvements to visual and aesthetic quality will be noted. To the extent that other analyses may estimate impacts that may relate to community character, such as traffic and parking, pedestrian accessibility, air quality or noise impacts, such impacts and their proposed mitigation would be referenced and discussed qualitatively in terms of potential effect to community character.

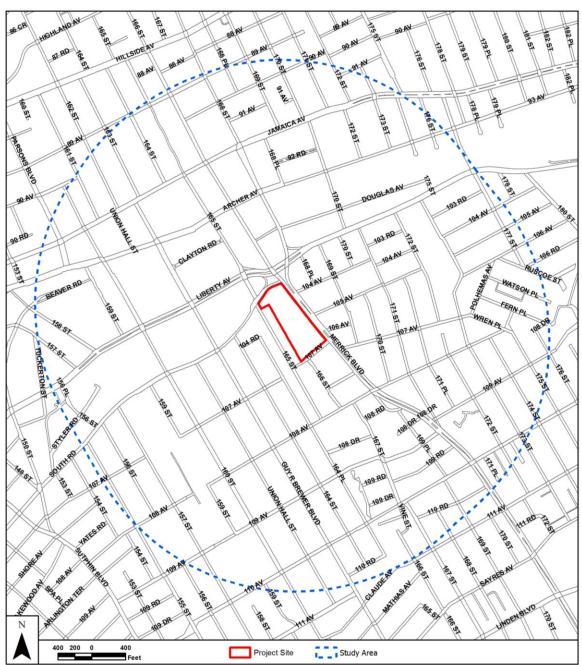
## **Discussion/Evaluation for Historic and Cultural Resources**

The New York State Office of Parks, Recreation and Historic Preservation (OPRHP), which serves as the State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO), has precise procedures for the implementation of cultural resource evaluations (New York Archaeological Council Standards, 1994; New York Archaeological Council Handbook, 2000; OPRHP Format Guidelines, 2005). Cultural Resource Technical Reports, typically known as Phase I studies, include both documentary research and a pedestrian inspection of the project parcel. The project impact analysis for archaeology is restricted to those land areas that will be directly impacted by the project action, referred to as the Area of Potential Effect (APE). However, the project impact analysis for buildings and structures must take into consideration the historical and visual context of all the lots that may be required for acquisition for the reconstructed bus depot and provide for a photographic record of the immediate project vicinity (see Figure 13).

A series of tasks will be undertaken to clarify the level of potential sensitivity for the proposed reconstructed depot. The first archaeological task will be a screening to establish the potential for on-site archaeological resources. In cases where project lands, or a portion of a project has been extensively disturbed (e.g., water main installation), the disturbance will be documented by the archaeological research team. No further archaeological tasks will be necessary in locations where there is evidence of 100 percent disturbance.

NYCT will produce a stand-alone technical report that evaluates the historic resources and archaeological sensitivity of the project APE to the Phase I standards of OPRHP. Such a report will include the results of the research and will be augmented by photographs and a series of historical maps. The report will conclude either "no impact" or "further study needed."

NYCT will prepare the technical report for submission to OPRHP, adhering to the agency's new electronic format and submission requirements. Often, this technical report serves as an unabridged appendix of the DEIS submission. The technical report will be summarized in the respective chapter of DEIS text, together with findings and results of agency review.



Source: New York City Department of City Planning, MapPLUTO 15v1, 7/20/2015; Field Verification, June 17, 2015.

Figure 13

## HISTORIC DISTRICTS

**Reconstruction and Expansion of Jamaica Bus Depot** 

NOTE: FIGURE HAS BEEN UPDATED TO DELINEATE THE PROJECT SITE.

## **Discussion/Evaluation of Air Quality**

Ambient air quality may be affected by pollutants produced by motor vehicles, referred to as "mobile sources," by fixed facilities, usually referenced as "stationary sources" or by a combination of both. An air quality assessment determines both a Proposed Project's effects on ambient air quality as well as the effects of ambient air quality on the project itself. Air quality analyses will be conducted, following the procedures outlined in the CEQR Technical Manual, and the NYSDOT Environmental Procedures Manual (EPM) to determine whether the proposed reconstruction of the JBD would result in ambient air quality levels which exceed standards or health-related guideline values.

The key air quality issues that would be addressed are:

- The potential for increased bus volumes and the potential redistribution of bus traffic associated with the reconstructed depot and queuing routes to result in significant mobile source (vehicle-related) air quality impacts
- The potential for emissions from the HVAC systems and on-site bus emissions of the proposed bus depot to significantly impact existing land uses
- The potential for emissions from construction-related vehicles and activities to significantly impact existing land uses

Existing and one future No-Build and Build scenarios will be evaluated during the project's peak time periods for each of the three Candidate Alternatives.

## **Operational Impacts**

#### Mobile Source Analysis

Emissions generated by an increase in project-generated traffic at congested intersections have the potential to add mobile-source pollutants at nearby sensitive land uses. The primary air quality issue related to the Proposed Project is whether the traffic generated (bus and passenger car) during peak traffic periods would cause or exacerbate a violation of the 1- and 8-hour national ambient air quality standard (NAAQS) for carbon monoxide (CO) and for the 24-hour PM10 standard. A determination would also be made as to whether the number of project-generated vehicles exceeds the PM2.5 criteria established by NYSDEC and New York City Department of Environmental Protection (NYCDEP). The NYSDOT EPM methodology will be used for screening purposes in selecting the locations for detailed analysis and in evaluating each of the three proposed alternatives.

Based on NYSDOT EPM screening criteria, up to three intersections will undergo a detailed CO, PM10 and PM2.5 analyses. CO concentrations will be assessed in detail at two worst-case intersection locations, and one worst-case intersection will be selected to determine potential PM10 and PM2.5 impacts as a result of the Proposed Project.

A detailed microscale mobile source analysis using NYSDOT EPM procedures will be conducted to estimate potential impacts near congested locations. This analysis will employ the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) CAL3QHC (Version 2) dispersion model and the latest EPA emission factor algorithm, the MOVES2014 model.

Estimated 1- and 8-hour CO levels and 24-hour PM10 levels will be compared with federal National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS). Analyses will examine the possibility of incorporating

mitigation measures in order to attain ambient air quality standards at sites that are anticipated to exceed air quality guidelines.

A detailed analysis will be conducted and PM2.5 concentration increments for the 24-hour and annual periods will be compared with the NYSDEC guidance criteria to determine whether a significant impact may occur under the Build Alternative. A Tier 1 analysis during the project's peak hour will be prepared.

## Stationary Source Analysis

Emissions from the HVAC systems and on-site bus emissions of the reconstructed JBD may affect air quality levels at nearby existing sensitive land uses in the study area. The impacts of these emissions would be a function of fuel type, stack height, building size (gross floor area), and location of each emission source relative to a nearby sensitive receptor site. Emissions from boilers, paint booths, generators, and bus operations (movement and idling) within the facility will be calculated using AP-42, manufacturer's data and MOVES2014 based on operational and equipment data provided by NYCT. The analyses of the potential impacts will address the NAAQS, in particular the 1-hour and annual standards for nitrogen dioxide (NO<sub>2</sub>) and sulfur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>), and the 24-hour PM10/PM2.5 and annual standards for PM2.5. The analysis will be performed using the EPA's AERMOD model, based on the latest appropriate EPA guidance, and will consider plume impingement conditions (i.e., when the wind blows from the stacks and site toward buildings) and wake effects (i.e., when the wind blows from buildings toward the stacks and site). The recent five years of meteorological data will be used for these simulation analyses. Estimated values will be compared with NAAQS for NO<sub>2</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub>, PM2.5, and PM10.

## **Discussion/Evaluation of Noise and Vibration**

Both temporary and long-term increases in noise and vibration levels in the immediate vicinity of the reconstructed JBD could result from activities related to its reconstruction and operation. Three Candidate Alternatives for the project reconstruction will be evaluated and, during the construction period, NYCT will continue to maintain operations at the existing facility. The principal issues of concern with respect to the reconstruction and operation of the depot would include;

- Mobile and stationary noise from off-site construction-related bus traffic diversions and other construction-related vehicles
- Stationary noise and vibration from on-site construction equipment and activities, and
- Mobile and stationary noise and vibration from the operation of the reconstructed depot

As a result, mobile and stationary project-related noise and vibration sources from the depot will be assessed.

The noise and vibration assessments will be conducted according to the guidance contained in the 2018 FTA Manual entitled *Transit Noise and Vibration Impact Assessment* (FTA Manual), as well as elements of the *CEQR Technical Manual* and its most recently posted updates. The refinement of the noise and vibration assessment methodologies will be affected using the specific information about future bus operations at the reconstructed JBD.

#### Mobile Source Noise and Vibration (Construction and Operations)

During the reconstruction period, potential diversions of local traffic (including buses still based and serviced at the depot) and the off-site movement of construction vehicles (particularly heavy truck trips)

could result in a significant increase in noise levels along access roads that currently experience lower peak-hour traffic volume. In addition, once the depot is operational, an increase in vehicle trips due to increased bus capacity and the potential redistribution of bus trips (due to the differing Candidate Alternative designs and queuing routes) from the depot could also result in a significant increase in noise levels along access roads that currently experience lower peak-hour traffic volume. Therefore, a general noise assessment, as per the FTA Manual, will be conducted for each of the three Candidate Alternatives for both the reconstruction and operational scenarios to determine the potential for impact.

To determine sensitive locations which have the greatest potential to be adversely affected, noise screening will be conducted by using both the FTA Manual distance screening procedure for bus storage/maintenance and related access roads, and the CEQR Technical Manual procedures.

Based on the anticipated noise screening results, noise modeling will be conducted using general assessment noise prediction algorithms contained within the FTA Manual. The noise assessment will consider existing, No-Build, and Build Alternative.

In support of the noise assessment, traffic noise monitoring will be conducted for the Candidate Alternatives at up to five locations to establish baseline noise conditions surrounding the project area. Of the five locations, up to two locations will be monitored for a full 24-hour period (see **Figure 14**). Monitoring would be conducted at noise-sensitive locations that would most likely experience increases due to either the reconstruction or operations-related traffic increases. Appropriate traffic counts will also be performed as needed.

A qualitative rather than quantitative assessment of off-site vibration-related mobile sources will be sufficient, following the FTA Manual, because buses, as rubber-wheeled vehicles, do not create significant vibration. To exercise an approximate standard of care, NYCT would coordinate with York College to determine the proximity of sensitive research instrumentation to the depot, and likely construction routes to/from the site.

## **Stationary Source Noise and Vibration**

## Construction-Related Noise Impacts

Noise from the construction site would result from machinery, equipment, vehicles, and associated activities. The Federal Highway Administration's (FHWA) Roadway Construction Noise Model, or an appropriately developed noise spreadsheet model, will be used to determine noise equipment source levels for the peak construction period, and to assess the potential for noise impact at sensitive receptors near the project construction site. Modeled results would be compared to existing noise levels and the FTA construction noise criteria. The extent and duration of potential noise impacts at each potentially affected noise receptor location during each phase of construction will be considered. Results will be reported at no more than three representative locations for each of the depot Candidate Alternatives.

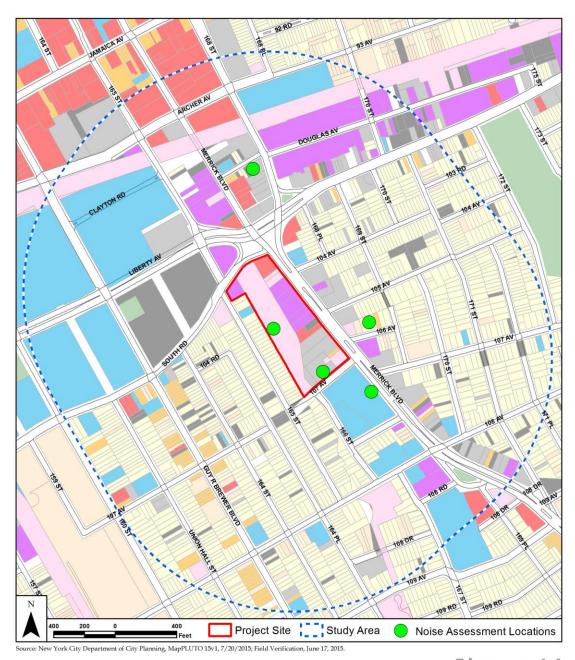


Figure 14

## NOISE ASSESSMENT LOCATIONS



**Reconstruction and Expansion of Jamaica Bus Depot** 

NOTE: FIGURE HAS BEEN UPDATED TO DELINEATE THE PROJECT SITE.

#### Construction-Related Vibration Impacts

Potential impacts from construction-related vibration will be assessed with respect to both human annoyance and building damage. As with the noise assessment, the FTA construction criteria will be used for the analyses. Construction schedule, phasing, activity and equipment data developed by NYCT for the noise assessment will also be utilized for the vibration assessment, noting in particular activities such as impact pile driving and blasting which represent the two worst vibration causing activities. Particular consideration will be given to locations nearby historic buildings within the project area that would be close to the construction site and or activities. Vibration monitoring will not be conducted since FTA methodology does not use existing levels to assess impacts. Results will be reported at up to three representative locations for each of the depot Candidate Alternatives.

## Site Noise & Vibration from Depot Operations

The principal source of on-site noise for the fully operational JBD would be from the exterior and interior bus movement and maintenance activities. Therefore, a general noise assessment will be conducted following FTA Manual procedures for bus storage and maintenance facilities. The assessment will be conducted for each of the three Candidate Alternatives. In addition to the bus and maintenance noise, noise from HVAC and other systems may be of concern. This noise will be assessed in context with the New York City Noise Code and the expected mechanical noise emissions. Results will be reported at no more than three locations for each of the three depot Candidate Alternatives.

#### **Cumulative Impacts**

The results of the on-site and off-site noise assessments will be combined, as appropriate, for both the construction and operational scenarios to determine overall noise impacts at sensitive receptors in the study area. Results will be reported for each of the three depot Candidate Alternatives.

## **Mitigation Measures**

Estimated impacts from the noise and vibration analyses will be addressed in terms of the available NYCT control measures. Specific control measures would be identified, and the effectiveness of these measures quantified based on fundamental noise attenuation principles and assessment procedures provided in the FTA Manual.

## Discussion/Evaluation of Infrastructure, Energy, Solid Waste, and Stormwater

The proposed depot reconstruction would rely on existing utilities and infrastructure and not be expected to create a significant new demand for public services, such as electricity. The analysis will quantify the demands for energy use and conservation and solid waste generation using the methodology supplied in the *CEQR Technical Manual*. NYCT will characterize potential service disruptions that may occur during the construction period and identify in the EIS what these disruptions could be and what efforts NYCT would take to minimize them. Stormwater best management practices (BMPs) or source controls, such as blue/green roofs, subsurface detention systems, and storage tanks that would be incorporated into the new bus depot will be documented. The benefits of these stormwater capture treatments, including reducing combined sewer overflows (CSOs), reducing energy use, and mitigating the urban heat island effect, will be summarized.

## **Discussion/Evaluation of Natural Resources**

A natural resources assessment considers species in the context of the surrounding environment, habitat or ecosystem, and examines a project's potential to impact those resources. An assessment will be performed if one or more natural resource is present on or near the project site and disturbance of that resource could be caused by the Proposed Project. Although it is unlikely that suitable habitat for rare, threatened or endangered species would be present on the project site, a preliminary screening of available information will be conducted to confirm whether natural resources may be in the vicinity.

The physical and biological components of the site will be identified, including geology and soil composition, groundwater levels, surface water quality, floodplains, wetlands, vegetation, wildlife habitats and threatened/endangered animals and plants. Information pertaining to biological resources will be obtained from the NYSDEC Natural Heritage program, as well as secondary sources of information for New York City, as identified in the *CEQR Technical Manual*.

# Discussion/Evaluation of Contaminated and Hazardous Materials and Waste Management

Per CEQR, the goal of the contaminated and hazardous materials assessment will be to determine whether the Proposed Action would potentially lead to increased exposure of people or the general environment to hazardous materials and whether the potential exposure would be expected to lead to significant public health impacts or environmental damage. Additionally, the presence of hazardous or contaminated materials at the project site can significantly impact the cost and schedule of the project.

NYCT has performed extensive soil and groundwater investigations, including post-spill remediation sampling, at the JBD from approximately 2002 to the present. There is ongoing environmental monitoring being administered under NYSDEC Global Consent Order, and an active pump and treat remediation system. A Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) prepared for the adjacent eight properties for potential acquisition (which was executed in February 2012) identified several recognized environmental concerns.

A Phase I ESA will be conducted for the entire site of the proposed new/reconstructed depot in accordance with CEQR and the current ASTM Standard (E 1527-13) to determine if there is a reasonable potential for the site area to be impacted with hazardous materials.

The Hazardous Material Chapter of the EIS will summarize the information contained in the Phase I ESA to describe existing conditions in the project area; identify historic land uses with potential to have released hazardous materials; describe potential site-specific environmental impacts; provide recommendations for additional investigations if warranted; and describe how potential impacts would be avoided during construction and operation of the Proposed Action, such as through engineering controls, a Remedial Action Plan (RAP) and/or Construction Health and Safety Plan (CHASP).

As described earlier in the document, NYSDEC Spill #9010039 exists at the JBD reconstruction site and discussions are underway with NYSDEC concerning (see Chapter E, Paragraph III) means and methods to develop integrated spill remediation/construction-operation plans for the site

## **Discussion/Evaluation of Coastal Zone Consistency**

The project site is not located in either the New York State or New York City-designated Coastal Zone; therefore, no coastal zone consistency assessment is required. This will be noted in the project description.

## **Discussion/Evaluation of Safety and Security**

For this analysis, the safety and security considerations associated with the construction and operation of the proposed reconstructed JBD will be identified and evaluated. This evaluation will consider all relevant guidance, policies and procedures including:

- FTA Guidance,
- NYS Building Code,
- NYC Building Code (Advisory),
- National Fire Protection Association (NFPA), and
- NYCT Design Guidelines.

The construction evaluation will detail NYCT policies and procedures for construction projects that are included in relevant Health and Safety Plans (HASPs). HASPs provide policies and procedures that ensure the safety of construction workers and the surrounding population during the reconstruction of the JBD.

The operational evaluation will summarize the policies and procedures for bus depots that ensure safe operation and maintain a secure facility. This includes the standard procedures for bus depot operations, relevant building codes and standards, and NYCT bus depot design guidelines.

## **Discussion/Evaluation of Environmental Justice**

This analysis will consider the effects of this project on environmental justice in minority and low-income populations in accordance with CP-29 Environmental Justice and Permitting, issued by NYSDEC on March 19, 2003, Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority and Low-Income Populations, and United States Department of Transportation (USDOT) Order 5610.2, Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations. The Environmental Justice analysis will also include the requirements for a Fixed Fee Impact Analysis as required by Chapter III, Part 2(f) of FTA Circular 4702.1. NYSDEC's Environmental Justice Policy defines a minority community as a contiguous area with multiple census block groups, having a minority population equal to or greater than 51.1 percent of the total population (in an urban area) and a low-income community as one where the low-income population (i.e., persons living below the poverty threshold) is equal to or greater than 23.59 percent of the total population.

The analysis includes the following:

- Identify the areas where the project may cause adverse impacts either during construction or operation (i.e., the study areas);
- Compile minority and low-income data for the census block groups within the study areas and identify minority and low-income populations;

- Identify the project's potential adverse impacts on minority and low-income populations;
- Evaluate the project's potential adverse effects on minority and low-income populations relative
  to its overall effects to determine whether any potential adverse impacts on those communities
  would be significant and disproportionately high;
- Discuss mitigation measures for any identified disproportionate adverse impacts; and
- Describes the public outreach and participation process for effectively engaging minority and low-income populations in the decision-making process.

Information on the study area will be gathered and field reconnaissance will be performed to address land use, environmental justice, and socioeconomic conditions, community disruption/displacement and relocation analyses, which will result in efficiencies in budget and schedule.

## **Discussion/Evaluation of Cumulative Effects**

A cumulative effects assessment will be provided at a level of detail sufficient for the public and decision-makers to understand interrelationships of potential beneficial and/or negative effects associated with the reconstruction and operation of the depot. Impacts estimated through the other separate technical analyses supporting the DEIS/EIS, including those impacts that would be mitigated or would not be significant, will be considered together, thus providing the opportunity to explore whether project impacts may accumulate to create a broader effect. It is anticipated that this portion of the cumulative effects discussion would mirror that of potential changes to community character, a separate chapter of the EIS wherein the combined effects of potential air quality, noise, traffic and parking, and visual and aesthetic quality impacts would be considered together with regard to potential effects on community character.

In addition, the assessment will ascertain the relationship of the depot reconstruction project to other projects that have recently occurred or are reasonably foreseeable and expected to occur in proximity to the depot (i.e., within the study areas or regions analyzed for the various technical analyses conducted for this EIS).

## **Discussion/Evaluation of Mitigation**

The DEIS/EIS will include a stand-alone mitigation chapter presenting required mitigation by analysis topic. If certain project features are to be incorporated (e.g., screening, landscaping, noise baffling) that are intended to avoid impacts that would otherwise require mitigation, these will be included as part of the project description, and an impact determination might become avoidable.

## **Discussion/Evaluation of Other Study Categories**

## Section 4(f)

Discussion of Section 4(f) issues will be provided, and a detailed Section 4(f) assessment will be provided during the EIS process. Inventories of potential Section 4(f) resources, including both parklands and historic resources, will be referenced. A discussion of 4(f) "uses" of such properties will be provided as appropriate, whether permanent as part of facility operation conditions (unlikely with this project), or temporary, as may result during construction, particularly if there would be changes to access or use

associated with construction activities. Both the Open Space/Park Land and Recreational Facilities and the Cultural Resources chapters will support the Section 4(f) discussion, as will the Cultural Resources Report that will be prepared to support this DEIS/EIS.

#### **Air Quality Permit**

A new Air Resource Emissions Permit from NYSDEC will be prepared in accordance with 6 NYCRR Part 201. The appropriate application for the facility will be completed and submitted to NYSDEC. It is anticipated that the reconstructed JBD will increase its utilization up to a nominal inaugural amount of 250 buses and up to 300 standard bus equivalents (SBEs) from the existing nominal 200 SBEs as the upper limit of permitted emissions. This is an increase of 50 to 100 SBEs over the current permit and, as such, no Title 5 application for an expansion in emissions is expected to be conducted.

#### NYCT will:

- Calculate emission sources from facility-wide operations including boilers, paint booths, generators, and bus operations (movement and idling) within the facility.
- Determine which permit is required for the reconstructed JBD. This will be based on the determination of current and future emission estimates, versus emission allowance in the existing permit. It is likely that a NYSDEC facility permit will be required.
- Prepare an application for an Air Resources Permit from NYSDEC.
- Coordinate with NYSDEC on issues related to the permit.

## **Climate Change/Resiliency**

Increased greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions are changing the global climate, which is predicted to lead to wide-ranging effects on the environment, including rising sea levels, increases in temperature, and changes in precipitation levels. Although this is occurring on a global scale, the environmental effects of climate change are also likely to be experienced at the local level. GHG emissions generated by the Proposed Project will be quantified using the guidelines provided in NYSDEC's Guide for Assessing Energy Use and Greenhouse Gas Emissions in an Environmental Impact Statement. The assessment will examine GHG emissions from the Proposed Project's operations, mobile source, and construction as outlined below:

- Sources of GHG emissions from the Proposed Project will be identified. The pollutants for analysis will be discussed, as well as the various City, State, and federal goals, policy, regulations, standards and benchmarks for GHG emissions;
- Fuel consumption from buildings will be estimated based on the calculations of estimated energy use due to the Proposed Project;
- GHG emissions associated with project-related traffic will be estimated using data from the transportation analysis. A calculation of Vehicle Miles Traveled (VMT) will be prepared;
- The types of construction materials and equipment proposed will be discussed along with opportunities for alternative approaches that may serve to reduce GHG emissions associated with construction.

A qualitative discussion of stationary and mobile sources of GHG emissions will be provided in conjunction with a discussion of goals for reducing GHG emissions to determine if the Proposed Project is consistent with the state's GHG reduction goals.

## **Geology & Soils**

This chapter of the DEIS/EIS will describe the soils, geology and groundwater resources in the environment surrounding the depot as well as any impacts and proposed measures to mitigate impacts if there are any. A review of maps and records of the United States Geological Survey (USGS) and the Natural Resources Conservation Service will be conducted to identify the site's elevation, topography, and underlying bedrock geology and soils. Historical geological reports and prior subsurface investigations and Environmental Site Investigations prepared by NYCT will also be reviewed to analyze hydrology, and to identify groundwater levels and flow direction at the depot area. It is notable that the Proposed Project is located above the Brooklyn-Queens Sole Source Aquifer system, and while this is not a source of drinking water, its presence and potential effects will be described in the DEIS/EIS.

## **Construction Impacts**

Potential construction-period impacts will be discussed for each of the topical categories, for which the proposed analyses and assumptions were previously described. However, the environmental documentation will provide for consolidated review of potential construction-period effects in a separate Construction Impacts chapter. This chapter will also provide the singular description of construction activities, such as phasing, staging plans, equipment, off-site parking, etc. that would be utilized.

## **Unavoidable Adverse Impacts**

If the implementation of the project is estimated to result in significant adverse impacts, regardless of the mitigation employed or where mitigation is not possible, such impacts will be described.

#### **Growth-Inducing Aspects of the Proposed Action**

The potential for the Proposed Action to induce growth will be assessed and summarized.

#### **Irreversible and Irretrievable Commitments of Resources**

The extent to which the Proposed Action will foreclose future options to utilize resources or the extent to which it will involve trade-offs between short-term environmental gains and long-term losses will be addressed, as will potential short-term losses compared to long-term benefits.

## H. PUBLIC AND AGENCY INVOLVEMENT

A Public Scoping Meeting was held on June 15, 2016, at Junior High School 8 (IS 8) Richard S. Grossley at 108-35 167<sup>th</sup> Street, Queens, NY 11433 during which a presentation on the development and features of the proposed Candidate Alternatives under consideration and scope of DEIS analyses were given. The public had the opportunity to review the materials presented including the Draft Scoping Document and provide comments through July 8, 2016. Those comments have been addressed by MTA NYCT and incorporated as appropriate into this Final Scoping Document as **Appendix E**.

Once the preliminary DEIS is completed and NYCT determines that the document is ready for public circulation and comment, NYCT will prepare a Notice of Completion, publish the notice in the

Environmental Notice Bulletin and local newspapers, and distribute the DEIS. A copy of the DEIS will be posted on the MTA website consistent with NYSDEC procedures (617.12 6NYCRR). A Public Hearing will be held to give the public an opportunity to comment on the DEIS. NYCT will maintain a record of all comments received during the DEIS public hearing and the comment period regarding the DEIS.

Preparation of the Final EIS (FEIS) is expected to require the incorporation of revisions to the DEIS reflecting clarifications, additional information, and responses to comments made during the public comment period. The FEIS will include a separate chapter summarizing the comments received and presenting (or referencing) the responses to the comments.

Throughout the environmental review process, NYCT will involve several agencies including NYSDOT, New York City Department of Parks and Recreation (DPR), OPRHP, NYC DEP, NYSDEC and others in the process for feedback, insight, and participation through its Office of Government and Community Relations. NYCT will also maintain routine liaison with the public and its representatives concerning the project and EIS process.

## I. PROTOCOL FOR PARTICIPATION IN PUBLIC SCOPING MEETING

A Public Scoping Meeting was held on June 15, 2016 at which time the public had an opportunity to provide comments on this document. The meeting date, location, and time were as follows:

Wednesday, June 15, 2016

6-8 PM

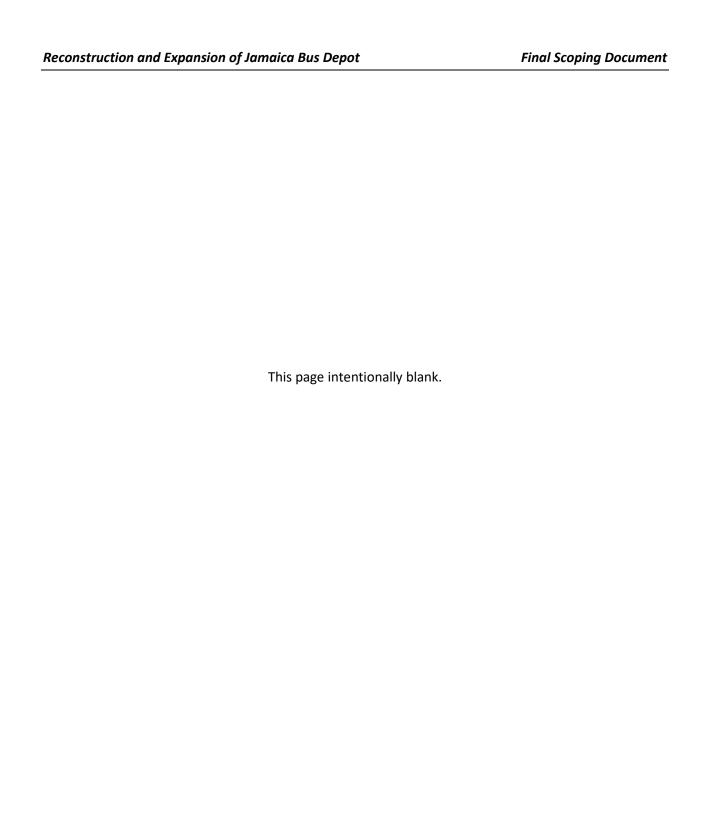
Junior High School 8 (IS 8) Richard S. Grossley

108-35 167<sup>th</sup> Street, Queens, NY 11433

The public comment period closed as of 5:00 PM on July 8, 2016.

Should you have any questions pertaining to this Final Scoping Document, you may contact Ms. Lucille Songhai, Assistant Director of Government and Community Relations by e-mail at Lucille.Songhai@nyct.com or by phone at 646.252.2653.

| APPENDIX A: A | Alternative | Sites 1 | Investigation |
|---------------|-------------|---------|---------------|
|---------------|-------------|---------|---------------|



## **ALTERNATIVE SITES INVESTIGATION**

Since 1991, NYCT has investigated purchasing properties that would allow NYCT to construct a new bus depot on a new site within the same service area, as replacement for the existing Jamaica Bus Depot (JBD). Throughout that period, NYCT identified eleven properties in Queens County that were reasonably expected to be of adequate size, while also providing appropriate site-roadway access (please see **Appendix Table A -1**). However, no alternative site has been able to be secured. A summary of those NYCT attempts is summarized below.

#### Summary

In order to afford the most comprehensive inventory of sites that would be suitable to serve as a development for existing JBD, any site that was identified as available for purchase or potentially available for purchase, and also met the following basic criteria was considered:

- At least 7 acres in size,
- Having suitable roadway access (i.e., immediately surrounding roadways that facilitated bus turning movements and potential off-site queuing), and
- Located within approximately 5 miles of the existing depot.

In addition to the eleven sites summarized in **Appendix Table A-1**, two sites in Nassau County (80 Banks Avenue in Rockville Center, and 900 Orland Avenue in West Hempstead) and two sites in Kings County (Brooklyn) (602-612 Wortman Avenue, and 830 Fountain Avenue) were also identified. However, as these four sites were outside the service area, NYCT found them unsuitable to efficient and cost-effective operations and, thus, these sites were removed from further consideration.

Given the highly developed urban condition in which the depot must be situated, the identification of sites was a process that did not afford the opportunity to compare multiple sites simultaneously, but which required NYCT to consider each potential site on its own merits as it was identified over the course of time. Thus, this evaluative process was largely sequential: that is, it was an on-going review of sites as they were identified.

For each site, substantial developmental constraints likely to affect construction feasibility or costs were identified for various properties, as was the presence of subsurface infrastructure (e.g., petroleum pipelines) or other limitations (such as height restrictions in vicinity of airports). In each case, however, the property ultimately became unavailable for purchase by NYCT (i.e., the property owner decided not to sell the property, or opted to sell to another prospective buyer). Consequently, no alternative site for the construction of a new (replacement) depot has been able to be identified by NYCT.

The existing JBD site, however, remained a potentially viable option for depot *reconstruction*, having the advantage of already being owned by MTA and being in a suitable location in terms of bus operations efficiency. However, the existing depot site presents several unique limitations, as well; most critically, any reconstruction of the JBD on the existing site would require that demolition and reconstruction

activities to be phased to ensure uninterrupted operations. These factors affect the manner in which the existing site may be designed because the provision of new and improved components, configurations, and equipment must be achievable in locations and in accordance with a sequence of construction that would allow for uninterrupted operation of the depot as a servicing facility (though not for bus storage) throughout reconstruction on the existing site.

APPENDIX TABLE A-1: PROPERTIES PRELIMINARILY CONSIDERED AS POTENTIAL ALTERNATE DEPOT SITES

|    | Date<br>Identified | Description                                                 | Address                                                                                                   | Block/Lot(s)                            |
|----|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| 1  | 1991               | Urban Renewal Site<br>#12                                   | 107-02 Merrick Boulevard and<br>107-37 166 <sup>th</sup> Street                                           | 10170/<br>50,23                         |
| 2  | 1999               | Former Western Electric location (and adjoining properties) | 184-04 Merrick Boulevard,<br>135-02 Springfield Boulevard,<br>132-20 Belknap Street                       | 12999/<br>44,164,220                    |
| 3  | 1999               | South Ozone Park<br>(near JFK Depot)                        | Belt Parkway/South Conduit<br>Avenue/ Nassau Expressway/<br>Lefferts Boulevard/ 125 Street/<br>152 Avenue | Not on tax<br>map                       |
| 4  | 1999,<br>2005      | NYRA Aqueduct Parcel                                        | Part of NYRA Aqueduct Race<br>Track property                                                              | 11543/<br>p/o 500                       |
| 5  | 1999,<br>2005      | JFK Airport Building<br>111                                 | Part of JFK Airport property                                                                              | 14260/<br>1                             |
| 6  | 2000               | Former Junkyard / paint store property                      | 182-20 Liberty Avenue                                                                                     | 10343/<br>47                            |
| 7  | 2002               | Linden Boulevard and<br>South Conduit<br>Boulevard property | Linden Boulevard and South<br>Conduit Boulevard property                                                  | 11358,<br>11359,<br>11377, p/o<br>11376 |
| 8  | 2003               | LIRR Morris Yard                                            | No corresponding street address available                                                                 | 9375/<br>p/o58                          |
| 9  | 2006               | JFK Airport Parking Lot<br>9                                | Part of JFK Airport property                                                                              | 14260/ p/o<br>1                         |
| 10 | 2008               | Former Western Electric location (and adjoining properties) | 184-04 Merrick Boulevard,<br>135-02 Springfield Boulevard                                                 | 12999/<br>160,220                       |
| 11 | 2014               | West Side Corp                                              | 107-10 180 Street                                                                                         | 10336/30,<br>170                        |

APPENDIX B: Identification, Description, and Comparative Analysis of Alternative Design Concepts

# Identification, Description, and Comparative Analysis of Alternative Design Concepts

for the

# Reconstruction and Expansion of Jamaica Bus Depot

Jamaica, Queens

May 2016

Prepared for:



Prepared by:

STV Incorporated



## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

| ı.    | INTRO    | DOUCTION                                            |    |
|-------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------|----|
| II.   | ВАСКО    | GROUND INFORMATION                                  |    |
|       | MTA F    | Regional Bus Operations                             |    |
|       | Bus Flo  | eet                                                 | 2  |
|       | Bus De   | epots                                               |    |
|       |          | ca Bus Depot                                        |    |
|       |          | sed Project                                         |    |
| III.  | •        | EATURES OF POTENTIAL ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED        |    |
| IV.   |          | RIPTION OF POTENTIAL ALTERNATIVES                   |    |
| . v . |          | otential Alternative A                              |    |
|       |          |                                                     |    |
|       |          | otential Alternative B                              |    |
|       |          | otential Alternative C                              |    |
|       |          | otential Alternative D                              |    |
|       |          | otential Alternative E                              |    |
|       |          | otential Alternative F                              |    |
|       |          | otential Alternative G                              |    |
| V.    | COMP     | PARATIVE ANALYSIS OF POTENTIAL ALTERNATIVES         | 29 |
| VI.   | SELEC    | TION OF CANDIDATE ALTERNATIVES                      | 30 |
|       |          | LIST OF TABLES                                      |    |
| TABLE | : II-1:  | QUEENS BUS DEPOTS                                   | 3  |
| TABLE | III-1:   | POTENTIAL ALTERNATIVES – SUMMARY OF KEY FEATURES    |    |
| TABLE | V-1:     | POTENTIAL ALTERNATIVES – SUMMARY OF CHARACTERISTICS | 30 |
|       |          |                                                     |    |
|       |          | LIST OF FIGURES                                     |    |
| Figur | RE IV-1: | ALTERNATIVE A DEPOT PLAN                            | 10 |
|       | RE IV-2: | ALTERNATIVE B DEPOT PLAN                            |    |
| Figur | RE IV-3: | ALTERNATIVE C DEPOT PLAN                            | 16 |
|       | RE IV-4: | ALTERNATIVE D DEPOT PLAN                            |    |
|       | RE IV-5: | ALTERNATIVE E DEPOT PLAN                            |    |
|       | RE IV-6: | ALTERNATIVE F DEPOT PLAN                            |    |
| FIGUR | RE IV-7: | ALTERNATIVE G DEPOT PLAN                            | 28 |

This page intentionally blank.

## I. INTRODUCTION

In mid-2014, MTA NYCT initiated engineering and economic planning for a reconstructed Jamaica Bus Depot (JBD) at the existing JBD site. Focusing on the potential *servicing needs for a nominal 300 buses*, an array of different service sequencing opportunities within the site were identified for such service elements as: bus washing; maintenance; and, fueling. MTA NYCT engineers/architects/operation/ cost control staff were involved, and over fifteen (15) concepts evolved. These were then critically compared and resulted in seven (7) being selected as Potential Alternatives which NYCT believed would represent a reasonable array of reconstruction opportunities to evaluate in terms of: taking maximum engineering/operations advantage of the site; utilizing current and emerging servicing technology; demonstrating an array of associated costs/capacities; and, reflecting a diversity of potential environmental effects/impacts related to their operating feature.

The seven Potential Alternatives were then evaluated further and three (3) basic "emblematic" concepts emerged which are the **Candidate Alternatives** to be evaluated in the EIS process. The "emblematic" characteristics of these Candidate Alternatives address:

- Storage capacity
- Investment cost
- Operating energy costs
- Type of bus storage:
  - o Principally open
  - o Partially open
  - o Principally enclosed

Upon completion of the planned SEQRA Scoping process, the resultant Candidate Alternatives will be further analyzed and compared in the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) process; that process will include engineering, economic, and environmental considerations related to both construction and operating features and characteristics of the Candidate Alternatives and, when appropriate, identification of a Preferred Alternative.

The Preferred Alternative which results from the EIS process will be the basis for a Design-Build contract which will result in the construction/operation of the new depot.

The following sections present:

- Discussions of each of the Potential Alternatives
- Comparative analysis of the Potential Alternatives
- Resulting Candidate Alternatives A, B, and D

## II. BACKGROUND INFORMATION

## **MTA Regional Bus Operations**

The MTA is a public benefit corporation responsible for transportation throughout twelve counties in New York State, including all five boroughs of New York City (as well as two counties in Connecticut). The MTA established the MTA Regional Bus Operations (RBO) in 2008 as its surface transit division, in effect,

bringing under its control and consolidating most of public bus service operations in New York City. RBO provides service in New York City and part of Nassau County, Long Island, to the east.

The MTA has continued to streamline operations, though RBO operations remain distinguished as either "MTA New York City Bus," referring to most routes in the City, or "MTA Bus," referring to service previously administered by New York City Department of Transportation (NYCDOT) and operated by seven companies prior to RBO.

#### **Bus Fleet**

The RBO fleet consists of over 5,750 buses of various types and models, all accessible pursuant to the guidelines of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (e.g., "ADA-accessible"). Within the current fleet, approximately 5,000 buses are diesel-fueled, and approximately 750 buses are powered by natural gas.

#### **Bus Depots**

Bus depots are facilities necessary to perform regular maintenance and cleaning of buses, as well as collection of revenue from the bus fareboxes. Depots are also used to store (e.g., park) buses when not in use. Depots range in age and exist in various configurations. For example, some depots, were originally "car barns" for streetcars; others were built later, specifically to serve buses. As the depot functions evolved, the facilities evolved, in some cases, by rehabilitating existing depot buildings or constructing additions, or by demolishing existing depot buildings and constructing new facilities in their place or at new locations. In addition to the historic uses of the depot facilities currently operated by MTA, variations in depot designs, configurations, capacities, and functionality also reflect differing site constraints and the MTA need to provide specialized functions at some depot locations to support overall operations. For example, some depots, such as Eastchester Depot in the Bronx, provide "reserve storage" for out-of-services buses.

RBO maintains 29 bus depots, including 21 that serve MTA New York City Bus and eight that serve MTA Bus. Three central maintenance facilities, the Grand Avenue Central Maintenance Facility in Maspeth, Queens and the Zerega Avenue Central Maintenance Facility in the Bronx and the East New York Complex in Brooklyn are responsible for major overhaul and heavy maintenance of the fleet.

The Queens Division of RBO relies on eight depots, including the existing Jamaica Depot facility, as is described in **Table II-1**, "Queens Bus Depots":

TABLE II-1: QUEENS BUS DEPOTS

| Existing Depot Date of Construction |                                 | Bus Services Supported                                                                                                          |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Baisley Park Depot                  | Constructed in 1966             | Six local routes; no articulated local route; one express route                                                                 |  |  |  |
| Casey Stengel Depot*                | Rebuilt 1994                    | Seventeen local routes; including one articulated route; no express routes                                                      |  |  |  |
| College Point Depot                 | 1998                            | 19 routes – six local served by standard buses powered by Compressed Natural Gas; no articulated local route; 13 express routes |  |  |  |
| Far Rockaway Depot**                | Expanded and rehabilitated 2014 | Nine routes; five local routes; no articulated local routes; four express routes                                                |  |  |  |
| Jamaica Depot                       | 1939                            | Nine local routes; no articulated local routes; no express routes                                                               |  |  |  |
| John F. Kennedy Depot               | 1952                            | Eight local routes; one articulated local route; no express route                                                               |  |  |  |
| LaGuardia Depot                     | 1954                            | Seventeen local routes; no articulated local routes; three express routes                                                       |  |  |  |
| Queens Village Depot***             | 1974                            | Fifteen routes; 12 local routes; no articulated local routes; three express routes                                              |  |  |  |

#### Notes:

Some routes are served out of two facilities in a "split depot" operation. This results in an intentional double count of several routes

#### Jamaica Bus Depot

The MTA NYCT Jamaica Bus Depot (JBD) is located at 165-18 South Rd, Jamaica NY 11433 on Queens Block 10164 and can be accessed from Merrick Boulevard, 107<sup>th</sup> Avenue, and South Road. It has remained in operation since its construction in 1939, and through the formation of Regional Bus Operations (RBO), the JBD has operated as a critical component of the Queens Division depot network.

The JBD services the buses on nine local routes (Q3, Q4, Q5, Q17, Q30, Q42, Q77, Q84, and Q85); none of these local routes is a "local limited-stop" route. (The "Q" designation refers to the primary borough served by that particular route.) The Q5 and the Q85 both have stops in Nassau County, at the Green Acres Mall in Valley Stream. While providing local service, the Q4, Q5, Q17, and Q85 are also MTA Regional Bus Routes. The JBD currently serves no articulated local route or select bus service route (or "express service" route, as such routes typically connect Midtown Manhattan or Lower Manhattan with outer-borough areas lacking rail or subway service).

<sup>\*</sup> Rebuilt 1994; formerly "Flushing Depot"

<sup>\*\*</sup> Will be undergoing rehabilitation following damage from Superstorm Sandy, during which time the fleet will be stored at John F. Kennedy International Airport – Building 78, about two blocks from the John F. Kennedy Depot

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> Constructed to relieve overcrowding at the Casey Stengel Depot

The Jamaica Bus Depot was constructed in 1939 and was expanded eastwardly to add a bus wash area and provide additional storage area in 1950. In 1968, Transportation Offices and locker rooms were constructed on the north side of the facility on an upper mezzanine level. Neither the original 1939 design nor the 1968 Transportation locker room construction project envisioned the need to accommodate the large and growing number of operating employees working at this depot.

As a result of changing service demands and operational needs, the existing depot facility presents several critical functional deficiencies. These deficiencies have arisen as the demand for services have increased, necessitating a larger fleet, and as opportunities for improved bus stock have allowed MTA to invest in newer buses. Modern buses include larger buses than those for which the 1939 depot was designed. Modern buses also are designed differently – such as relying upon clean diesel, hybrid-electric, and compressed natural gas buses. As a result, the service needs and the configuration of work space within a depot have evolved.

The JBD fleet size is currently 196 buses, and the facility provides storage for only 150 buses; consequently, after being serviced, nearly 50 buses must park off MTA NYCT property to be stored overnight (parked) on surrounding streets, where they are then started-up each morning. Moreover, as the JBD was constructed in 1939, it is not appropriately configured to provide the most efficient servicing of the current types of buses, and specifically, it cannot service articulated buses, thereby limiting the service that can be provided on the bus routes it supports. The JBD's transportation and maintenance employee amenities are also in poor condition and in need of renovation, and the depot does not meet the United Bus Depot Design Guidelines and current code standards, such as Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA) Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG). The current depot cannot be expected to handle forecast numbers of buses necessary to handle the density of bus service in this section of the City, nor could it handle new demands resulting from service changes that are not part of current forecasts (i.e., resulting from changes in depot/route assignment reconfigurations). As part of the broader network of Queens depots, the existing JBD also cannot provide emergency bus storage during exceptional circumstances (such as severe storm events), which has proven to be of particular importance since Superstorm Sandy.

## **Proposed Project**

MTA NYCT has sought various locations to relocate the depot; however, no appropriate alternative sites have resulted. As an interim measure to address storage needs, to the extent possible, MTA NYCT acquired Lots 41, 53, 60, 61, 63, 66, 68, and 72 on Block 10164, surrounding the existing facility.

Following the determination that the existing depot site is the only site available for a depot serving current routes, a series of planning exercises was conducted by MTA NYCT to determine whether it was feasible to construct a suitably designed depot facility that would ensure the uninterrupted operations of the current facility.

As a result of the planning efforts, seven alternative facility designs were conceived that could allow for construction of the depot in phases, while keeping the existing depot fully functional. As envisioned during this schematic design process, the seven depot design alternatives would accommodate articulated buses, and would also meet the following key design criteria, which are fundamental to ensuring that the proposed depot design meets the overall project purpose and need:

- Parking for 300 standard bus equivalents (SBEs),
- 15 maintenance bays,
- 1 chassis wash station,
- 3 fuel lanes,
- 3 bus wash lanes, and

• 2 interior wash stations.

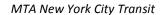
## III. KEY FEATURES OF POTENTIAL ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

**Table III-1**, "Alternatives – Summary of Key Features," provides an overview of the key design elements that are discussed in greater detail in subsequent sections.

TABLE III-1: POTENTIAL ALTERNATIVES — SUMMARY OF KEY FEATURES

|             | Bus Storage (Parking) Expressed in "Standard Bus Equivalents" (SBEs) |          |                                           |                                   | Construction<br>Duration | Base<br>Construction<br>Cost* | Annual<br>Energy Cost |                  |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| Alternative | Total                                                                | Outdoors | Enclosed,<br>not<br>climate<br>controlled | Indoors,<br>climate<br>controlled | Parking<br>on Roof       | Months                        | \$ Millions           | \$ Millions/Year |
| А           | 305                                                                  | 287      | -                                         | 18                                | Yes                      | 42                            | 298                   | 1.1              |
| В           | 320                                                                  | 108      | -                                         | 212                               | Yes                      | 46                            | 415                   | 1.5              |
| С           | 156                                                                  | -        | -                                         | 156                               | No                       | 38                            | 292                   | 1.2              |
| D           | 338                                                                  | -        | -                                         | 338                               | No                       | 48                            | 456                   | 1.9              |
| E           | 245                                                                  | 35       | 102                                       | 108                               | No                       | 39                            | 323                   | 1.5              |
| F           | 338                                                                  | 90       | -                                         | 248                               | Yes                      | 40                            | 446                   | 1.6              |
| G           | 301                                                                  | 155      |                                           | 146                               | Yes                      | 46                            | 431                   | 1.3              |

<sup>\*</sup> Note: The historic oil spill on the project site will be mitigated as part of the proposed project, regardless of Candidate Alternative. Mitigation cost is considered as part of the base construction cost.



This page intentionally blank.

## IV. DESCRIPTION OF POTENTIAL ALTERNATIVES

#### A. Potential Alternative A

This depot design alternative would be expected to meet all design criteria, as described following:

## **Depot Building**

Potential Alternative A would be a new one-story depot building positioned along Merrick Boulevard, and extending southward to 107<sup>th</sup> Avenue.

- It would provide approximately 125,000 square feet (sf) on the first floor (see **Figure IV-1**). Approximately 7,600 sf of administrative space would be provided on the first and second levels and 19,700 sf on the second level, near South Road.
- The roof level height would be about 25 feet above the ground floor. A ramp at the south end of the depot building would connect the ground floor to the rooftop parking level.
- Potential Alternative A provides three fueling lanes, three bus wash lanes, two interior bus wash stations, one chassis wash station, and 15 maintenance bays.

### **Parking**

Potential Alternative A would provide a total of **305 SBE parking spaces**:

- 18 spaces would be indoors on the first level,
- 170 would be outdoors on the west side of the property, and
- 117 spaces would be outdoors, on the unenclosed roof level.

#### **Bus Circulation**

Buses would enter the depot from South Road and first refuel within the fueling lanes, then proceed to bus wash area, followed by the maintenance and parking areas. The proposed bus depot has several bus exits. On the east side of the building, a driveway approximately midblock between South Road and 107<sup>th</sup> Avenue provides a bus exit onto Merrick Boulevard. Buses may also exit at the west side of the building to the outdoor parking area. Buses exit the outdoor parking area at South Road, located at the north end of the site and 107<sup>th</sup> Avenue and an emergency exit is located at the south end of the site. Alternative A would also have an entrance driveway from Merrick Boulevard just north of 107<sup>th</sup> Avenue.

#### Construction

Operations within the existing depot building would not be interrupted during construction. It is noted that the one-story structure and minimal construction conflicts with the existing depot building would result in a construction duration of approximately 42 months.

Costs

Construction costs are estimated to be approximately \$298,000,000, while annual operations energy costs are estimated to be \$1,100,000.

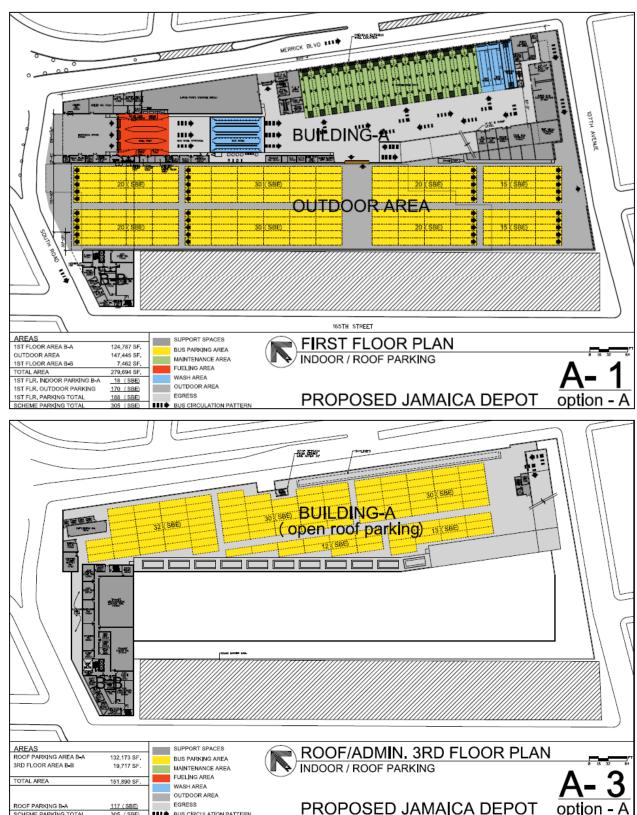


FIGURE IV-1: ALTERNATIVE A DEPOT PLAN

## **B.** Potential Alternative B

This depot design alternative would be expected to meet all design criteria, as described following:

#### **Depot Building**

Potential Alternative B would be a new two-story depot building along Merrick Boulevard that would provide maintenance services and indoor parking on Level 1, indoor parking on Level 2, and outdoor parking on the roof (see **Figure IV-2**).

- The first floor would consist of approximately 161,000 sf of depot area and 11,000 sf of administrative space on the first and second levels. The second floor would provide 160,000 sf of depot area and 22,000 sf of administrative space on the third level.
- The roof parking area would be approximately 82,000 sf and the roof height would be about 45 feet above ground level. Ramps at the south end of the depot building would connect the ground floor to the second floor and rooftop parking.
- Potential Alternative B provides three fueling lanes, three bus wash lanes, two interior bus wash stations, one chassis wash station, and 15 maintenance bays. In addition, a large 128,000 sf area outside of the depot building on the south and west sides of the property allow for operational flexibility at the site.

## **Parking**

Potential Alternative B would provide a total of **320 SBE parking spaces**:

- 64 spaces would be indoors on the first level,
- 148 would be indoors on the second level, and
- 108 spaces would be outdoors, on the unenclosed roof level.

#### **Bus Circulation**

Buses would enter the depot from South Road and first refuel within the fueling lanes, then proceed to bus wash area, followed by the maintenance and parking areas. The proposed bus depot has several bus exits. On the east side of the building is a driveway approximately midblock between South Road and 107<sup>th</sup> Avenue that provides a bus exit onto Merrick Boulevard. Buses may also exit the depot at the north end onto South Road. Buses may exit the outdoor parking area at 107<sup>th</sup> Avenue via an emergency exit located at the south end of site. A ramp to the second level and rooftop parking areas is provided at the southwest end of the building.

#### Construction

Operations within the existing depot building would not be interrupted during construction, as construction would be phased to allow the construction of a new depot to be constructed in areas occupied by the existing bus depot building. This phasing complexity is expected to result in a construction duration of approximately 46 months.

# Costs

Construction costs are estimated to be approximately \$415,000,000, while annual energy costs are estimated to be \$1,500,000.

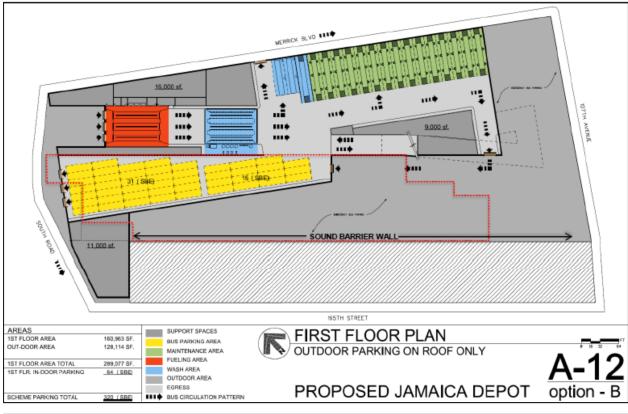
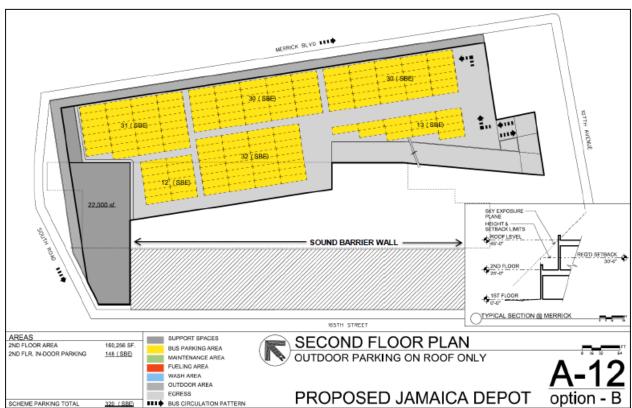


FIGURE IV-2: ALTERNATIVE B DEPOT PLAN



#### C. Potential Alternative C

This depot design alternative would not meet the critical design criterion for storage of 300 SBEs; however, it would be expected to meet all other design criteria, as described following:

## **Depot Building**

Potential Alternative C would be similar to Alternative A except that it would provide indoor parking within a new building (see **Figure IV-3**).

- The first level of the depot would consist of two buildings, the 125,000 sf Building A along Merrick Boulevard that would be the maintenance building and the 103,000 sf Building B, which would provide indoor parking for 132 SBEs west of the maintenance building.
- An administrative building at the northwest corner of the property would provide approximately 7,500 sf of administrative space on the first floor, 7,500 sf on the second floor, and 25,000 sf on the third floor.
- The roof level height would be about 25 feet above the ground floor, and there would be not rooftop bus parking.
- Potential Alternative C provides three fueling lanes, three bus wash lanes, two interior bus wash stations, one chassis wash station, and 15 maintenance bays.

### **Parking**

Potential Alternative C would provide a total of 156 SBE parking spaces:

- 24 spaces would be indoors within Building A, and
- 132 spaces would be indoors within Building B.

#### **Bus Circulation**

Buses would enter the depot from South Road and first refuel within the fueling lanes, then proceed to the bus wash area, followed by the maintenance and parking areas. The proposed bus depot has several bus exits. On the east side of the building is a driveway approximately midblock between South Road and 107<sup>th</sup> Avenue that provides a bus exit onto Merrick Boulevard. Buses may also exit at the west side of the building to the indoor parking area of Building "B". Buses exit Building "B" parking area at South Road, located at the north end of the site and may exit at 107<sup>th</sup> Avenue via the emergency exit located at the south end of the site. Potential Alternative C would also have an entrance driveway from Merrick Boulevard just north of 107<sup>th</sup> Avenue.

#### Construction

Operations within the existing depot building would not be interrupted during construction, though Building B (the new indoor bus storage building) would be constructed in the space currently occupied by the existing depot building. This phasing complexity is expected to result in a construction duration of approximately 38 months.

# Costs

Construction costs are estimated to be approximately \$292,000,000, while annual energy costs are estimated to be \$1,200,000.

AREAS

ROOF AREA B-B

3RD FLOOR ADMIN, AREA B-0 2ND FLOOR AREA TOTAL SUPPORT SPACES

BUS PARKING AREA

MAINTENANCE AREA

FUELING AREA WASH AREA OUTDOOR AREA EGRESS

113.057 SF

88,326 SF

24,673 SF.

1110 ···•BUILDING-A 111 **BUILDING-E** SOUND BARRIER WALL-AREAS 1ST FLOOR AREA B-A 1ST FLOOR AREA B-B FIRST FLOOR PLAN BUS PARKING AREA 102,883 SF INDOOR PARKING ONE LEVEL ONLY MAINTENANCE AREA 1ST FLOOR ADMIN. AREA B-C 1ST FLOOR AREA TOTAL 1ST FLR. IN-DOOR PARKING B-A 7,462 SF FUELING AREA WASH AREA 24 (SBE) 132 (SBE) OUTDOOR AREA 1ST FLR. IN-DOOR PARKING B-B 1ST FLR. PARKING TOTAL EGRESS PROPOSED JAMAICA DEPOT SCHEME PARKING TOTAL ■■● BUS CIRCULATION PATTER! NE DINC **BUILDING-A BUILDING-B** 

FIGURE IV-3: ALTERNATIVE C DEPOT PLAN

SECOND FLOOR /ROOF PLAN

PROPOSED JAMAICA DEPOT

INDOOR PARKING ONE LEVEL ONLY

SOUND BARRIER WALL-

## D. Potential Alternative D

This depot design alternative would be expected to meet all design criteria, as described following:

#### **Depot Building**

Potential Alternative D is the same as Alternative C on the ground level, except that Alternative D would have a ramp in Building A to additional indoor parking on the second level (see **Figure IV-4**).

- The first level of the depot would consist of two buildings, the 125,000 sf Building A along Merrick
  Boulevard that would be the maintenance building and the 103,000 sf Building B, which would
  provide indoor parking for 128 SBEs west of the maintenance building. The second floor of
  Buildings A and B would provide a respective 119,000 and 88,000 sf for indoor parking.
- An administrative building at the northwest corner of the property would provide approximately 7,500 sf of administrative space on the first floor, 7,500 sf on the second floor, and 25,000 sf on the third floor.
- The roof level height would be about 45 feet above the ground floor, and there would be not rooftop bus parking.
- Potential Alternative D provides three fueling lanes, three bus wash lanes, two interior bus wash stations, one chassis wash station, and 15 maintenance bays.

#### **Parking**

Potential Alternative D would provide a total of **338 SBE parking spaces**:

- 18 spaces within Building A (first floor) and 128 in Building B (first floor), and
- 90 spaces within Building A (second floor) and 102 in Building B (second floor).

#### **Bus Circulation**

Buses would enter the depot from South Road and first refuel within the fueling lanes, then proceed to bus wash area, followed by the maintenance and parking areas. The proposed bus depot has several bus exits. On the east side of the building is a driveway approximately midblock between South Road and 107<sup>th</sup> Avenue that provides a bus exit onto Merrick Boulevard. Buses may also exit at the west side of building, to the indoor parking area of Building "B". Buses exit Building "B" parking area at South Road, located at the north end of site and may exit at 107<sup>th</sup> Avenue via the emergency exit located at the south end of site. Candidate Alternative D would also have an entrance driveway from Merrick Boulevard just north of 107<sup>th</sup> Avenue. A ramp to the second level of parking is be provided at the south-west end of Building A.

#### Construction

Operations within the existing depot building would not be interrupted during construction, as construction would be phased to allow the construction of a new depot to be constructed in areas occupied by the existing bus depot building. This phasing complexity is expected to result in a construction duration of approximately 48 months.

# Costs

Construction costs are estimated to be approximately \$456,000,000, while annual energy costs are estimated to be \$1,900,000.

2ND FLR. PARKING TOTAL SCHEME PARKING TOTAL

1110 **(III**) RETURN DING-B 41 4111 **4111 4111 ₩**IIII SOUND BARRIER WALLS AREAS 1ST FLOOR AREA B-A 1ST FLOOR AREA B-B SUPPORT SPACES FIRST FLOOR PLAN 124,787 SF 102,883 SF BUS PARKING AREA INDOOR PARKING MAINTENANCE AREA 1ST FLOOR AREA B-C 7.462 SF FUELING AREA 1ST FLOOR AREA TOTAL 1ST FLR. IN-DOOR PARKING B-A WASHAREA 18 (SBE) OUTDOOR AREA 1ST FLR. IN-DOOR PARKING B-B 1ST FLR. PARKING TOTAL 128 (SBE) EGRESS PROPOSED JAMAICA DEPOT option - D 146 (SBE) BUS CIRCL **砂川**町 BUILDING-B 24 18 AREAS 2ND FLOOR AREA B-A 2ND FLOOR AREA B-B SUPPORT SPACES SECOND FLOOR PLAN 119,263 SF BUS PARKING AREA 88,326 SF. 19,921 SF. INDOOR PARKING MAINTENANCE AREA 3RD FLOOR AREA B-C 2ND FLOOR AREA TOTAL FUELING AREA 227,510 SF. WASH AREA 2ND FLR. IN-DOOR PARKING B-A 2ND FLR. IN-DOOR PARKING B-B 90 (SBE) OUTDOOR AREA 102 (SBE)

FIGURE IV-4: ALTERNATIVE D DEPOT PLAN

PROPOSED JAMAICA DEPOT

option -

## E. Potential Alternative E

This depot design alternative would not meet the critical design criterion for storage of 300 SBEs; however, it would be expected to meet all other design criteria, as described following:

## **Depot Building**

Potential Alternative E would be similar to Potential Alternative D except that the existing bus depot building would be rehabilitated to provide unconditioned bus parking west of the new depot (see **Figure IV-5**).

- The first level of the new bus depot building would provide 128,000 sf of maintenance space and indoor parking for 18 SBEs and the second floor of the new building would provide 119,000 sf of indoor parking. The existing depot building would provide 95,000 sf of space for unconditioned bus parking on the first level. Additional outdoor parking for 35 SBEs would be provided south of the existing building.
- An administrative building at the northwest corner of the property would provide approximately 7,500 sf of administrative space on the first floor, 7,500 sf on the second floor, and 20,000 sf on the third floor.
- The roof level height would be about 45 feet above the ground floor.
- A ramp at the south end of the depot building would connect the ground floor to the rooftop parking level.
- Potential Alternative E provides three fueling lanes, three bus wash lanes, two interior bus wash stations, one chassis wash station, and 15 maintenance bays.

#### **Parking**

Potential Alternative E would provide a total of **245 SBE parking spaces**:

- 18 and 90 indoor SBE spaces are provided in the new building depot on the first and second levels respectively,
- The existing bus depot building would accommodate 102 unconditioned indoor SBE spaces, and
- 35 unenclosed, outdoor spaces.

#### **Bus Circulation**

Buses would enter the depot from South Road and first refuel within the fueling lanes, then proceed to bus wash area, followed by the maintenance and parking areas. The proposed bus depot has several bus exits. On the east side of the building is a driveway approximately midblock between South Road and 107<sup>th</sup> Avenue that provides a bus exit onto Merrick Boulevard. Buses may also exit at the west side of building, to the indoor parking area of Building "B". Buses exit Building "B" parking area at South Road, located at the north end of site and may exit at 107<sup>th</sup> Avenue via the emergency exit located at the south end of site. Potential Alternative E would also have an entrance driveway from Merrick Boulevard just north of 107<sup>th</sup> Avenue. A ramp to the second level of parking would be provided toward the southwest corner of Building A.

## Construction

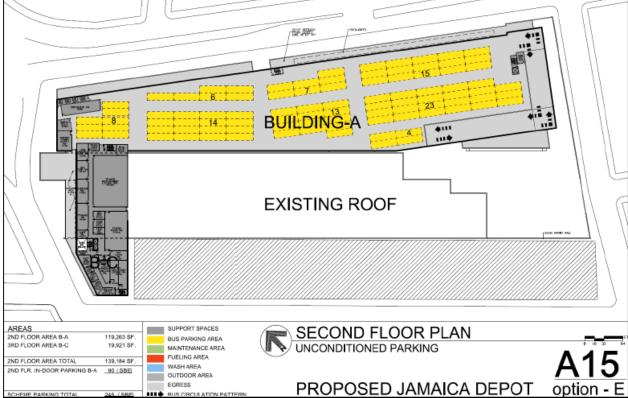
Operations within the existing depot building would not be interrupted during construction, and the existing bus depot building would be rehabilitated to serve as an unconditioned parking structure. Construction duration would be approximately 39 months.

## Costs

Construction costs are estimated to be approximately \$323,000,000, while annual energy costs are estimated to be \$1,500,000.

···••BUILDING-A 165TH STREET AREAS 1ST FLOOR AREA B-A 1ST FLOOR AREA EXISTING SUPPORT SPACES FIRST FLOOR PLAN 127,870 SF BUS PARKING AREA 95,053 SF UNCONDITIONED PARKING MAINTENANCE AREA 1ST FLOOR AREA B-C 7,462 SF FUELING AREA 1ST FLOOR AREA TOTAL WASH AREA 1ST FLR. IN-DOOR PARKING B-A 18 (SBE) 1ST FLR. IN-DOOR PARKING EXST. 102 (SBE) OUTDOOR AREA EGRESS PROPOSED JAMAICA DEPOT 1ST FLR, PARKING OUTDOOR 便期代

FIGURE IV-5: ALTERNATIVE E DEPOT PLAN



## F. Potential Alternative F

This depot design alternative would be expected to meet all design criteria, as described following:

#### **Depot Building**

Potential Alternative F would be similar to Potential Alternative D except that the second level parking in Building A would be outdoor roof parking and not indoor parking (see **Figure IV-6**).

- The first level of the depot would consist of two buildings, the 125,000 sf Building A along Merrick Boulevard that would be the maintenance building and the 103,000 sf Building B, which would provide indoor parking for 128 SBEs west of the maintenance building. The second floor of Buildings A would provide 119,000 sf of outdoor parking and the second level of Building B would provide 88,000 sf for indoor parking.
- An administrative building at the northwest corner of the property would provide approximately 7,500 sf of administrative space on the first floor, 7,500 sf on the second floor, and 20,000 sf on the third floor.
- The roof level height would be about 45 feet above the ground floor for Building B and 25 feet above ground floor for Building A.
- Potential Alternative F provides three fueling lanes, three bus wash lanes, two interior bus wash stations, one chassis wash station, and 15 maintenance bays.

#### **Parking**

Potential Alternative F would provide a total of **338 SBE parking spaces**:

- 18 indoor spaces within Building A (first floor) and 128 indoor spaces in Building B (first floor),
- 90 outdoor spaces would be provided on the second floor of Building A, and
- 102 indoor spaces would be in Building B.

#### **Bus Circulation**

Buses would enter the depot from South Road and first refuel within the fueling lanes, then proceed to bus wash area, followed by the maintenance and parking areas. The proposed bus depot has several bus exits. On the east side of the building is a driveway approximately midblock between South Road and 107<sup>th</sup> Avenue that provides a bus exit onto Merrick Boulevard. Buses may also exit at the west side of building to the indoor parking area of Building "B". Buses exit Building "B" parking area at South Road, located at the north end of site and may exit at 107<sup>th</sup> Avenue via the emergency exit located at the south end of site. Potential Alternative F would also have an entrance driveway from Merrick Boulevard just north of 107<sup>th</sup> Avenue. A ramp to the second level of parking would be provided in the southwest corner of Building A.

## Construction

Operations within the existing depot building would not be interrupted during construction. Given its size and that it would consist of two buildings levels and rooftop parking, Alternative F would be expected to require a construction duration of approximately 40 moths.

## Costs

Construction costs are estimated to be approximately \$446,000,000, while annual energy costs are estimated to be \$1,600,000.

AREAS 2ND FLOOR AREA B-A

2ND FLOOR AREA B-B

3RD FLOOR AREA B-C 2ND FLOOR AREA TOTAL

2ND FLR. ROOF PARKING B-A 2ND FLR. N-DOOR PARKING B-B 2ND FLR. PARKING TOTAL SUPPORT SPACES

BUS PARKING AREA

MAINTENANCE AREA

FUELING AREA WASH AREA

OUTDOOR AREA

EGRESS

119,263 SF

88.326 SE

19,921 SF, 227,510 SF.

90 (SBE)

102 (SBE)

192 (SBE)

шф BUILDING 1110 BUILDING-B SOUND BARRIER WALL-AREAS 1ST FLOOR AREA B-A 1ST FLOOR AREA B-B SUPPORT SPACES FIRST FLOOR PLAN 124,787 SF. 102,883 SF. BUS PARKING AREA MAINTENANCE AREA INDOOR / ROOF PARKING 1ST FLOOR AREA B-C 7,462 SF FUELING AREA 1ST FLOOR AREA TOTAL WASH AREA 1ST FLR. IN-DOOR PARKING B-A 18 (SBE) OUTDOOR AREA 1ST FLR. IN-DOOR PARKING B-B 1ST FLR. PARKING TOTAL 128 (SBE) PROPOSED JAMAICA DEPOT EGRESS 146 (SBE) ■■■ BUS CIRCULATION PATTE SCHEME PARKING TOTAL 能開始 **BUILDING-A** (open roof) **BUILDING-B** (enclosed) 24 18 SOUND BARRIER WALL-

FIGURE IV-6: ALTERNATIVE F DEPOT PLAN

PROPOSED JAMAICA DEPOT

SECOND FLOOR PLAN

INDOOR / ROOF PARKING

## G. Potential Alternative G

This depot design alternative would be expected to meet all design criteria, as described following:

#### **Depot Building**

Potential Alternative G would be similar to Potential Alternatives D and F except that the second level parking in Buildings A and B would be outdoor roof parking rather than indoor parking (see **Figure IV-7**).

- The first level of the depot would consist of two buildings, the 125,000 sf Building A along Merrick
  Boulevard that would be the maintenance building and the 103,000 sf Building B, which would
  provide indoor parking west of the maintenance building. The second floors of Buildings A and B
  would provide 119,000 and 88,000 sf of outdoor rooftop parking, respectively.
- An administrative building at the northwest corner of the property would provide approximately 7,500 sf of administrative space on the first floor, 7,500 sf on the second floor, and 20,000 sf on the third floor.
- The roof level height would be about 45 feet above the ground floor for Buildings A and B.
- Potential Alternative G provides three fueling lanes, three bus wash lanes, two interior bus wash stations, one chassis wash station, and 15 maintenance bays.

#### **Parking**

Potential Alternative G would provide a total of 301 SBE parking spaces:

- 18 indoor spaces in Building A (first floor),
- 128 indoor spaces in Building B (first floor),
- 128 outdoor spaces on the second floor of Building A, and
- 27 outdoor spaces on the second floor of Building B.

### **Bus Circulation**

Buses would enter the depot from South Road and first refuel within the fueling lanes, then proceed to bus wash area, followed by the maintenance and parking areas. The proposed bus depot has several bus exits. On the east side of the building is a driveway approximately midblock between South Road and 107<sup>th</sup> Avenue that provides a bus exit onto Merrick Boulevard. Buses may also exit at the west side of building to the indoor parking area of Building "B". Buses exit Building "B" parking area at South Road, located at the north end of site and may exit at 107<sup>th</sup> Avenue via the emergency exit located at the south end of site. Potential Alternative G would also have an entrance driveway from Merrick Boulevard just north of 107<sup>th</sup> Avenue. A ramp to the second level of parking would be provided in the southwest corner of Building A.

## Construction

Operations within the existing depot building would not be interrupted during construction. Given the large building footprint and that construction would be undertaken in the space occupied by the existing bus depot building, the construction duration for Alternative G would be expected to be approximately 46 months.

## Costs

Construction costs are estimated to be approximately \$431,000,000, while annual energy costs are estimated to be \$1,300,000.

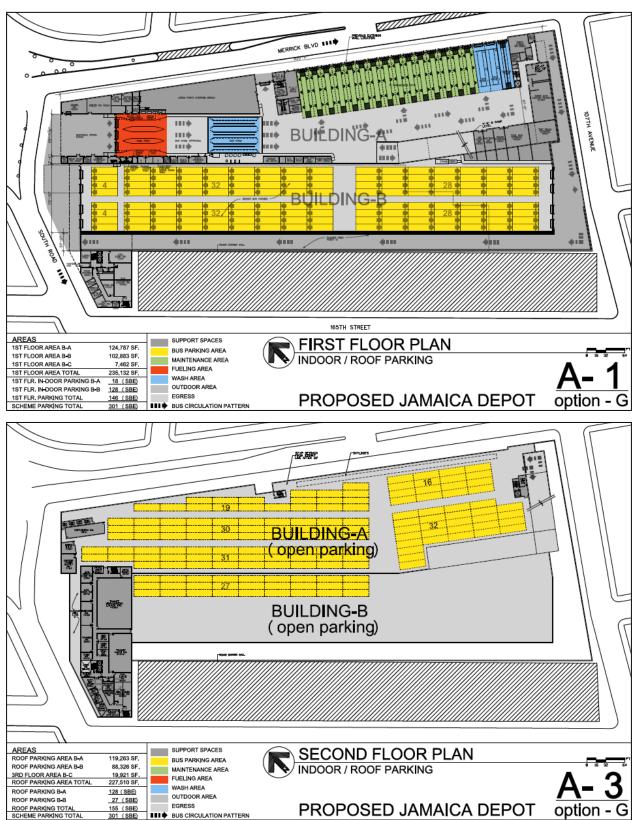


FIGURE IV-7: ALTERNATIVE G DEPOT PLAN

## V. COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS OF POTENTIAL ALTERNATIVES

The seven Potential Alternatives were evaluated further based on "emblematic" characteristics to identify **Candidate Alternatives** that will be analyzed and compared in the EIS process. The group of characteristics included:

- Storage Capacity
- Investment Cost
- Operating Energy Costs
- Extent of Indoor/Outdoor Bus Storage

These characteristics have been identified to develop a representative and consistent basis to allow for comparison of the engineering, economic, and environmental effects of the alternatives. The *Storage Capacity* characteristic reflects the engineering/operations efficiency of each potential alternative to maximize on-site depot space utilization. The *Investment and Operating Energy Costs* reflect the potential capital and ongoing economic costs for the alternatives. The *Extent of Indoor/Outdoor Bus Storage* reflects the potential for bus operations and depot reconstruction to affect the environment and sensitive receptors. More specifically, different *Extent of Indoor/Outdoor Bus Storage* could be expected to result in different levels of effects/impacts on area receptors as related to: air quality; noise; vibration; visual impact; lighting; shadows; traffic; etc. features of the alternatives. The assessment of this group of characteristics allows for the development of a reasonable range of alternatives to be considered for further comparative engineering, economic, and environmental evaluation in the DEIS.

The following identifies and compares the key features and distinguishing characteristics of the seven Potential Alternatives as presented in **Table V-1**.

TABLE V-1: POTENTIAL ALTERNATIVES — SUMMARY OF CHARACTERISTICS

| Alternative | Bus<br>Storage<br>(Parking) | Base<br>Construction<br>Cost* | Annual Energy<br>Cost | Bus Storage<br>Outdoors |
|-------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
|             | Total                       | \$ Millions                   | \$ Millions/Year      | %                       |
| А           | 305                         | 298                           | 1.1                   | 95                      |
| В           | 320                         | 415                           | 1.5                   | 35                      |
| С           | 156                         | 292                           | 1.2                   | 0                       |
| D           | 338                         | 456                           | 1.9                   | 0                       |
| E           | 245                         | 323                           | 1.5                   | 60                      |
| F           | 338                         | 446                           | 1.6                   | 30                      |
| G           | 301                         | 431                           | 1.3                   | 50                      |

Inspection of the data in Table V-1 indicates:

- Concerning Bus Storage Capacity: Bus storage capacity ranges from a minimum of 156 to a maximum of 338. Potential Alternatives C and E do not meet the design basic capacity minimum of 300.
- Concerning Investment Cost: Investment costs range from a minimum of approximately \$298 million to \$325 million for Potential Alternatives A/C/E to a maximum of between \$415 million to \$450 million for Potential Alternatives B/D/F/G.
- Concerning Annual Energy Costs: Annual energy costs range from between \$1.1 million to \$1.3 million for Potential Alternatives A/C/G and \$1.5 million to \$1.6 million for Potential Alternatives B/E/F/D.
- Concerning the Extent of Outside Bus Storage: Potential Alternative A provides almost complete
  outside bus storage; Potential Alternatives C and D provide complete enclosed bus storage; and,
  Potential Alternatives B/F/G/E provide between 30 and 60 percent of outside bus storage.

## VI. SELECTION OF CANDIDATE ALTERNATIVES

As an initial consideration, Alternatives **C** and **E** do not meet the minimum bus capacity of 300 SBEs and will not be considered for detailed analysis within the EIS. Among the remaining Potential Alternatives:

- Potential Alternative A provides:
  - o The nominal 300 bus storage capacity required
  - The maximum of outdoor bus storage (95%)
  - o The minimum Investment and Annual Operating Cost

- Potential Alternative D provides:
  - o Approximately 10% greater than the nominal minimum of 300 bus storage capacity
  - Complete enclosed bus storage
  - o The maximum Investment and Annual Operating Cost
- Potential Alternatives B/F/G provide:
  - Bus storage capacity varying between the nominal 300 and 15% more than the nominally required Bus Storage Capacity
  - o Outside storage for between 30% and 50% of outdoor bus storage capacity
  - o Investment Costs between \$415 million and \$446 million and Annual Operating Costs between \$1.3 million and \$1.6 million

## Given the foregoing:

- Potential Alternatives C and E are not recommended for consideration as candidates.
- Potential Alternatives A and D are chosen for consideration as candidates because they represent alternatives with the most outdoor bus storage (Potential Alternative A) and the most enclosed bus storage (Potential Alternative D).
- Potential Alternative B is considered as a candidate from among Potential Alternatives B/F/G because Potential Alternative B provides a combination of outdoor and enclosed parking and is the only alternative that would have a structure that consists of a single building with three levels of parking (two indoor levels and one rooftop outdoor level). Comparatively, Alternatives F and G are basically variations of Alternative D and each would consist of two building structures, each with two levels of parking. More specifically:
  - o Alternative F is essentially the same as Alternative D except that half of the 2<sup>nd</sup> level of Alternative F would be open rooftop parking and half indoor parking.
  - o Alternative G is essentially the same as Alternative D except that the entire 2<sup>nd</sup> level of Alternative G would be all open, rooftop parking.
  - o Given that Alternatives A and B include outdoor and rooftop parking scenarios similar to Alternatives F and G (but that Alternative D presents a larger building footprint and volume), the environmental effects of the bus storage variations of Alternatives F and G would also be identified through the detailed analysis of Alternatives A, B, and D.

Therefore, Potential Alternatives A, B, and D have been selected to provide a reasonable array of outdoor bus storage types (principally open parking, partially open parking, and principally enclosed parking) which would allow for a comparative environmental evaluation along with engineering and economic characteristics in the DEIS.

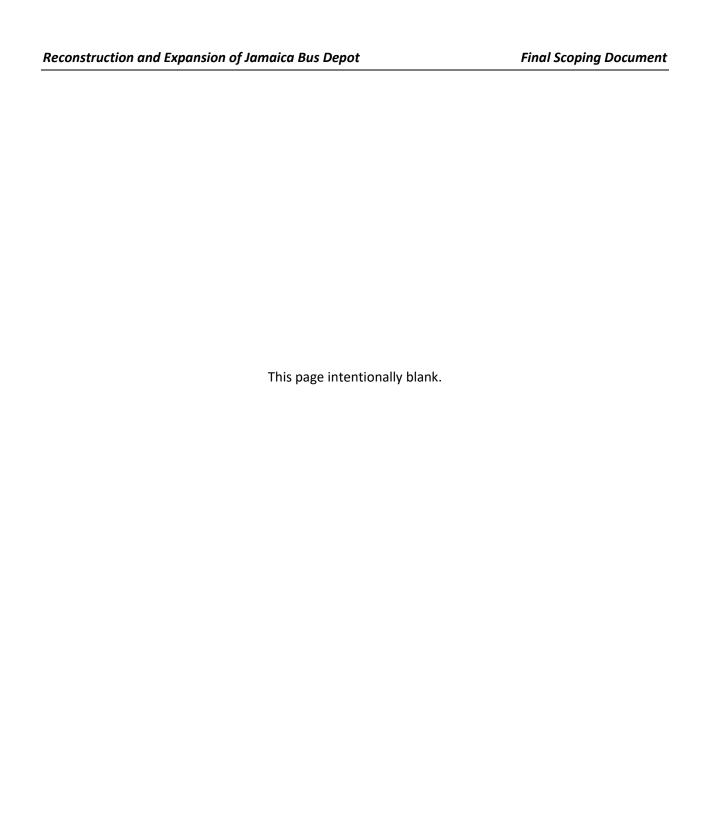
## **Summary**

The following Candidate Alternatives have been selected for EIS analysis:

- Candidate Alternative A represents a single building (one-story) option that provides predominantly outdoor parking (and rooftop parking). This alternative represents a **Principally Open Parking** concept and will be evaluated in detail within the EIS.
- 2. Candidate Alternative **B** represents a single building (two-story) option that provides a combination of indoor parking (levels 1 and 2) and outdoor parking (rooftop parking). This alternative represents a **Partially Open Parking** concept and will be evaluated in detail within the EIS.
- 3. Candidate Alternative **D** represents a two building option (2 two-story buildings) that consists of a larger overall building footprint and volume, and all indoor parking. This alternative represents a **Principally Enclosed Parking** concept and will be evaluated in detail within the EIS.

| Reconstruction and | Expansion o | f Jamaica | <b>Bus Depot</b> |
|--------------------|-------------|-----------|------------------|
|--------------------|-------------|-----------|------------------|

**APPENDIX C: SEQRA Environmental Assessment Form** 



# Full Environmental Assessment Form Part 1 - Project and Setting

# **Instructions for Completing Part 1**

**Part 1 is to be completed by the applicant or project sponsor.** Responses become part of the application for approval or funding, are subject to public review, and may be subject to further verification.

Complete Part 1 based on information currently available. If additional research or investigation would be needed to fully respond to any item, please answer as thoroughly as possible based on current information; indicate whether missing information does not exist, or is not reasonably available to the sponsor; and, when possible, generally describe work or studies which would be necessary to update or fully develop that information.

Applicants/sponsors must complete all items in Sections A & B. In Sections C, D & E, most items contain an initial question that must be answered either "Yes" or "No". If the answer to the initial question is "Yes", complete the sub-questions that follow. If the answer to the initial question is "No", proceed to the next question. Section F allows the project sponsor to identify and attach any additional information. Section G requires the name and signature of the project sponsor to verify that the information contained in Part 1 is accurate and complete.

#### A. Project and Sponsor Information.

| Name of Action or Project:                                                                         |                                           |                                        |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|--|
| Reconstruction and Expansion of Jamaica Bus Depot                                                  |                                           |                                        |  |
| Project Location (describe, and attach a general location map):                                    |                                           |                                        |  |
| Queens Block 10164, Lot Nos. 41, 46, 53, 60, 61, 63, 66, 68, 72, 74, 76, 79, 80, 84, 89, 90, 95, 9 | 97, 103 (19 total lots). See Part 1, Atta | chment 1, Figure 1 - Site Location Map |  |
| Brief Description of Proposed Action (include purpose or need):                                    |                                           |                                        |  |
| See Part 1, Attachment 1: Description of the Proposed Action.                                      |                                           |                                        |  |
|                                                                                                    |                                           |                                        |  |
|                                                                                                    |                                           |                                        |  |
|                                                                                                    |                                           |                                        |  |
|                                                                                                    |                                           |                                        |  |
|                                                                                                    |                                           |                                        |  |
|                                                                                                    |                                           |                                        |  |
| Name of Applicant/Sponsor:                                                                         | Telephone: See Belo                       | Telephone: See Below                   |  |
| MTA - New York City Transit (NYCT)                                                                 | E-Mail: See Below                         |                                        |  |
| Address: 2 Broadway                                                                                |                                           |                                        |  |
| City/PO: New York                                                                                  | State: NY                                 | Zip Code: 10004                        |  |
| Project Contact (if not same as sponsor; give name and title/role):                                | Telephone: 646-252-2405                   |                                        |  |
| Emil F. Dul, P.E., Principal Environmental Engineer                                                | E-Mail: Emil.Dul@NYCT.com                 |                                        |  |
| Address:                                                                                           |                                           |                                        |  |
| 2 Broadway, 5th Floor                                                                              |                                           |                                        |  |
| City/PO:                                                                                           | State:                                    | Zip Code:                              |  |
| New York                                                                                           | NY                                        | 10004                                  |  |
| Property Owner (if not same as sponsor):                                                           | Telephone:                                |                                        |  |
|                                                                                                    | E-Mail:                                   |                                        |  |
| Address:                                                                                           | ·                                         |                                        |  |
| City/PO:                                                                                           | State:                                    | Zip Code:                              |  |

## **B.** Government Approvals

| B. Government Approvals, Funding, or Sponssistance.)                                                                        | onsorship. ("Funding" includes grants, loans, ta                                                                                       | ax relief, and any other | r forms of financial                     |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------|--|
| Government Entity                                                                                                           | If Yes: Identify Agency and Approval(s) Required                                                                                       |                          | Application Date<br>Actual or projected) |  |
| a. City Council, Town Board, □Yes□No or Village Board of Trustees                                                           |                                                                                                                                        |                          |                                          |  |
| b. City, Town or Village ☐Yes☐No<br>Planning Board or Commission                                                            |                                                                                                                                        |                          |                                          |  |
| c. City Council, Town or ☐Yes☐No<br>Village Zoning Board of Appeals                                                         |                                                                                                                                        |                          |                                          |  |
| d. Other local agencies ☐Yes☐No                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                        |                          |                                          |  |
| e. County agencies Yes No                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                        |                          |                                          |  |
| f. Regional agencies                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                        |                          |                                          |  |
| g. State agencies ✓ Yes ☐ No                                                                                                | (1)MTA Board Approval,<br>(2)NYSDOT, NYCDOT, NYCDEP - Stormwater / Sewers                                                              | Proposed for 2016        |                                          |  |
| h. Federal agencies Yes No                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                        |                          |                                          |  |
| <ul><li>i. Coastal Resources.</li><li>i. Is the project site within a Coastal Area,</li></ul>                               | or the waterfront area of a Designated Inland W                                                                                        | aterway?                 | □Yes <b>Z</b> No                         |  |
| <ul><li>ii. Is the project site located in a communit</li><li>iii. Is the project site within a Coastal Erosion</li></ul>   | y with an approved Local Waterfront Revitaliza<br>on Hazard Area?                                                                      | tion Program?            | ✓ Yes□No<br>□ Yes☑No                     |  |
| C. Planning and Zoning                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                        |                          |                                          |  |
| C.1. Planning and zoning actions.                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                        |                          |                                          |  |
| only approval(s) which must be granted to ena • If Yes, complete sections C, F and G.                                       |                                                                                                                                        |                          | ∐Yes <b>Z</b> No                         |  |
| C.2. Adopted land use plans.                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                        |                          |                                          |  |
| a. Do any municipally- adopted (city, town, vi<br>where the proposed action would be located                                | illage or county) comprehensive land use plan(s)?                                                                                      | ) include the site       | □Yes☑No                                  |  |
|                                                                                                                             | pecific recommendations for the site where the p                                                                                       | proposed action          | □Yes□No                                  |  |
| Brownfield Opportunity Area (BOA); design or other?)  If Yes, identify the plan(s):                                         | local or regional special planning district (for expanded State or Federal heritage area; watershed soursuant to Local Law 71 of 2005) | management plan;         | <b>∠</b> Yes□No                          |  |
|                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                        |                          |                                          |  |
| c. Is the proposed action located wholly or part or an adopted municipal farmland protection. If Yes, identify the plan(s): | rtially within an area listed in an adopted munici<br>on plan?                                                                         | ipal open space plan,    | □Yes <b>Z</b> No                         |  |
|                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                        |                          |                                          |  |

<sup>\*</sup>The project site is located within New York City, which has an approved LWRP (February 2016); however the site is not within or adjacent to New York City's LWRP program boundaries. Therefore, the proposed projected is not subject to the local LWRP.

| C.3. Zoning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| a. Is the site of the proposed action located in a municipality with an adopted zoning law or ordinance. If Yes, what is the zoning classification(s) including any applicable overlay district?  New York City Zoning Districts M1-1 (Lot Nos. 46, 53, 60, 61, 63, 66, 68, 72, 74, 76, 79, 80, 84, 89, 90, 95, 97, 103) and R5D (Lot No. 2007). | ✓ Yes ☐ No<br>0.41)            |
| b. Is the use permitted or allowed by a special or conditional use permit? N/A - MTA is not subject to city zoning                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | □Yes□No                        |
| c. Is a zoning change requested as part of the proposed action?  If Yes,  i. What is the proposed new zoning for the site?                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ☐ Yes <b>Z</b> No              |
| C.4. Existing community services.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                |
| a. In what school district is the project site located? New York City School District No. 28                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                |
| b. What police or other public protection forces serve the project site?  New York City Police Department (Precinct 103)                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                |
| c. Which fire protection and emergency medical services serve the project site?  New York City Fire Department (Engine 275)                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                |
| d. What parks serve the project site?  Detective Keith L. Williams Park and the Latimer Playground                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                |
| D. Project Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                |
| D.1. Proposed and Potential Development                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                |
| a. What is the general nature of the proposed action (e.g., residential, industrial, commercial, recreational; if mixed, components)? Transportation - MTA Bus Depot Reconstruction / Expansion                                                                                                                                                  | include all                    |
| b. a. Total acreage of the site of the proposed action? 6.6 acres                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                |
| b. Total acreage to be physically disturbed?6.6 acres c. Total acreage (project site and any contiguous properties) owned or controlled by the applicant or project sponsor?5.8* acres                                                                                                                                                           |                                |
| c. Is the proposed action an expansion of an existing project or use?  i. If Yes, what is the approximate percentage of the proposed expansion and identify the units (e.g., acres, miles, because feet)? %                                                                                                                                      | ✓ Yes No nousing units,        |
| d. Is the proposed action a subdivision, or does it include a subdivision?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | □Yes <b>☑</b> No               |
| If Yes,  i. Purpose or type of subdivision? (e.g., residential, industrial, commercial; if mixed, specify types)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                |
| <ul><li>ii. Is a cluster/conservation layout proposed?</li><li>iii. Number of lots proposed?</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | □Yes <b>☑</b> No               |
| iv. Minimum and maximum proposed lot sizes? Minimum Maximum                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                |
| e. Will proposed action be constructed in multiple phases?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ☐ Yes <b>Z</b> No              |
| <ul><li>i. If No, anticipated period of construction: 42-48 months **</li><li>ii. If Yes:</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                |
| <ul><li>ii. If Yes:</li><li>Total number of phases anticipated</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                |
| Anticipated commencement date of phase 1 (including demolition) month year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                |
| Anticipated completion date of final phase monthyear                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                |
| <ul> <li>Generally describe connections or relationships among phases, including any contingencies where progress determine timing or duration of future phases:</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                      |                                |
| **Construction activities would commence in 2018 and be completed by December 2022. The bus depot reconstruction schedule is contingent upon NY (s) to relocate existing buses during construction; these buses currently park within the depot and on the nearby streets in the area at off-site(s) location                                    | CT identifying a location (s). |

\*With the acquisition of lots 74,76, 79, 89, 90, and 95 on Block 10164, the existing Jamaica Bus Depot site would be enlarged from approximately 5.8 acres to approximately 6.6 acres to accommodate a capacity increase of approximately 100 buses, which would be an approximate 50 percent increase over current processing capacity (approximately 200 buses).

| f. Does the project include new residential uses?                                                                                                                                                    | ☐Yes ✓ No                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| If Yes, show numbers of units proposed.                                                                                                                                                              |                          |
| One Family Two Family Three Family Multiple Family (four or more)                                                                                                                                    |                          |
| Initial Phase                                                                                                                                                                                        |                          |
| At completion                                                                                                                                                                                        |                          |
| of all phases                                                                                                                                                                                        |                          |
| of all phases                                                                                                                                                                                        |                          |
| g. Does the proposed action include new non-residential construction (including expansions)?                                                                                                         | <b>Z</b> Yes□No          |
| If Yes,                                                                                                                                                                                              | 105 10                   |
| i. Total number of structures1-2_                                                                                                                                                                    |                          |
| ii. Dimensions (in feet) of largest proposed structure: _+/- 25-45 height; +/- 300 width; and +/- 750 length                                                                                         |                          |
| iii. Approximate extent of building space to be heated or cooled: +/- 460,000 ** square feet                                                                                                         |                          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                          |
| h. Does the proposed action include construction or other activities that will result in the impoundment of any                                                                                      | ☐ Yes <b>Z</b> No        |
| liquids, such as creation of a water supply, reservoir, pond, lake, waste lagoon or other storage?                                                                                                   |                          |
| If Yes,                                                                                                                                                                                              |                          |
| i. Purpose of the impoundment:                                                                                                                                                                       |                          |
| ii. If a water impoundment, the principal source of the water: ☐ Ground water ☐ Surface water street.                                                                                                | ams  Other specify:      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                          |
| iii. If other than water, identify the type of impounded/contained liquids and their source.                                                                                                         |                          |
| in Approximate size of the proposed impoundment. Volume: million callengs surface error                                                                                                              | 0.070.0                  |
| <ul><li>iv. Approximate size of the proposed impoundment.</li><li>Volume: million gallons; surface area:</li><li>v. Dimensions of the proposed dam or impounding structure: height; length</li></ul> | acres                    |
| vi. Construction method/materials for the proposed dam or impounding structure (e.g., earth fill, rock, wood, co                                                                                     | encroto):                |
| vi. Construction method/materials for the proposed dam of impounding structure (e.g., earth fin, fock, wood, co                                                                                      | ncrete).                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                          |
| D.2. Project Operations                                                                                                                                                                              |                          |
| · · ·                                                                                                                                                                                                | .0 <b>[7</b> ]xz []xz.   |
| a. Does the proposed action include any excavation, mining, or dredging, during construction, operations, or both                                                                                    | n? <b>V</b> Yes□No       |
| (Not including general site preparation, grading or installation of utilities or foundations where all excavated                                                                                     |                          |
| materials will remain onsite)                                                                                                                                                                        |                          |
| If Yes:                                                                                                                                                                                              |                          |
| i. What is the purpose of the excavation or dredging? Slurry wall construction and underground storage tanks                                                                                         |                          |
| ii. How much material (including rock, earth, sediments, etc.) is proposed to be removed from the site?                                                                                              |                          |
| • Volume (specify tons or cubic yards): 20,000 cubic yards                                                                                                                                           |                          |
| Over what duration of time? <u>Four-year construction period</u>                                                                                                                                     |                          |
| iii. Describe nature and characteristics of materials to be excavated or dredged, and plans to use, manage or disposition                                                                            | ose of them.             |
| Excavation for a slurry wall is proposed to contain an on-site contamination. The methods to manage and dispose of the materia                                                                       | l are being developed in |
| coordination with the NYSDEC.                                                                                                                                                                        |                          |
| iv. Will there be onsite dewatering or processing of excavated materials?                                                                                                                            | <b>✓</b> Yes No          |
| If yes, describe. On-site dewatering and/or limited processing of materials may be required as part of remediation develo                                                                            | ped in coordination with |
| the NYSDEC.                                                                                                                                                                                          |                          |
| v. What is the total area to be dredged or excavated? +/- 0.25_acres                                                                                                                                 |                          |
| vi. What is the maximum area to be worked at any one time?                                                                                                                                           |                          |
| vii. What would be the maximum depth of excavation or dredging?                                                                                                                                      |                          |
| viii. Will the excavation require blasting?                                                                                                                                                          | ☐Yes <b>✓</b> No         |
| ix. Summarize site reclamation goals and plan:                                                                                                                                                       |                          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                          |
| b. Would the proposed action cause or result in alteration of, increase or decrease in size of, or encroachment                                                                                      | ☐ Yes <b>✓</b> No        |
| into any existing wetland, waterbody, shoreline, beach or adjacent area?                                                                                                                             |                          |
| If Yes:                                                                                                                                                                                              |                          |
| <i>i.</i> Identify the wetland or waterbody which would be affected (by name, water index number, wetland map number)                                                                                | nber or geographic       |
| description):                                                                                                                                                                                        |                          |
| <b>r</b> y. <del></del>                                                                                                                                                                              |                          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                          |

<sup>\*\*</sup>The total interior volume would be approximately 10,125,000 cubic feet.

| ii. Describe how the proposed action would affect that waterbody or wetland, e.g. excavation, fill, placeme alteration of channels, banks and shorelines. Indicate extent of activities, alterations and additions in squ |                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| iii. Will proposed action cause or result in disturbance to bottom sediments?  If Yes, describe:                                                                                                                          | □Yes□No                 |
| iv. Will proposed action cause or result in the destruction or removal of aquatic vegetation?  If Yes:                                                                                                                    | ☐ Yes ☐ No              |
| acres of aquatic vegetation proposed to be removed:                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |
| expected acreage of aquatic vegetation remaining after project completion:                                                                                                                                                |                         |
| • purpose of proposed removal (e.g. beach clearing, invasive species control, boat access):                                                                                                                               |                         |
| proposed method of plant removal:                                                                                                                                                                                         |                         |
| if chemical/herbicide treatment will be used, specify product(s):                                                                                                                                                         |                         |
| v. Describe any proposed reclamation/mitigation following disturbance:                                                                                                                                                    |                         |
| c. Will the proposed action use, or create a new demand for water?                                                                                                                                                        | <b>✓</b> Yes <b></b> No |
| If Yes:                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                         |
| i. Total anticipated water usage/demand per day: 17,350* gallons/day                                                                                                                                                      |                         |
| <i>ii.</i> Will the proposed action obtain water from an existing public water supply? If Yes:                                                                                                                            | <b>Z</b> Yes □No        |
| Name of district or service area: New York City Water Supply System - Catskill / Delaware Water Distribution                                                                                                              | on Area                 |
| <ul> <li>Does the existing public water supply have capacity to serve the proposal?</li> </ul>                                                                                                                            | <b>✓</b> Yes No         |
| • Is the project site in the existing district?                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>✓</b> Yes No         |
| • Is expansion of the district needed?                                                                                                                                                                                    | ☐ Yes ✓ No              |
| • Do existing lines serve the project site?                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>✓</b> Yes No         |
| iii. Will line extension within an existing district be necessary to supply the project? If Yes:                                                                                                                          | □Yes <b>∠</b> No        |
| Describe extensions or capacity expansions proposed to serve this project:                                                                                                                                                |                         |
| Source(s) of supply for the district:                                                                                                                                                                                     |                         |
| <i>iv.</i> Is a new water supply district or service area proposed to be formed to serve the project site? If, Yes:                                                                                                       | ☐ Yes ✓ No              |
| Applicant/sponsor for new district:                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |
| Date application submitted or anticipated:                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                         |
| v. If a public water supply will not be used, describe plans to provide water supply for the project:                                                                                                                     |                         |
| vi. If water supply will be from wells (public or private), maximum pumping capacity: gallons/mi                                                                                                                          | nute.                   |
| d. Will the proposed action generate liquid wastes?                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>✓</b> Yes □No        |
| If Yes:                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                         |
| <ul> <li>i. Total anticipated liquid waste generation per day:3,750** gallons/day</li> <li>ii. Nature of liquid wastes to be generated (e.g., sanitary wastewater, industrial; if combination, describe al</li> </ul>     | l components and        |
| approximate volumes or proportions of each):                                                                                                                                                                              |                         |
| Sanitary wastewater                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |
| iii. Will the proposed action use any existing public wastewater treatment facilities?  If Yes:                                                                                                                           | <b>Z</b> Yes □No        |
| Name of wastewater treatment plant to be used: Jamaica Wastewater Treatment Plant                                                                                                                                         |                         |
| Name of district: Jamaica                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |
| Does the existing wastewater treatment plant have capacity to serve the project?                                                                                                                                          | <b>Z</b> Yes □No        |
| • Is the project site in the existing district?                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>✓</b> Yes □No        |
| • Is expansion of the district needed?                                                                                                                                                                                    | ☐ Yes <b>Z</b> No       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                         |

employees using the proposed bus depot daily. This estimate represents the projected total daily demand based on these generation factors.

<sup>\*</sup>Based on factors of (1)15 gallons per day (gpd) per employee (NYSDEC Design Standards for Wastewater Treatment Works Intermediate Sized Sewerage Facilities [1998]) and a projected 250 employees using the proposed bus depot daily, and (2) 40 gpd per vehicle for car washes (Environmental Engineering 5th Edition, Salvato et. al. [2003]) and 340 projected buses being washed once daily at the proposed bus depot. This estimate represents the projected total daily demand based on these generation factors.

\*\*Based on a factor of 15 gpd per employee (NYSDEC Design Standards for Wastewater Treatment Works Intermediate Sized Sewerage Facilities [1998]) and a projected 250

| <ul> <li>Do existing sewer lines serve the project site?</li> <li>Will line extension within an existing district be necessary to serve the project?</li> </ul>                                                                | ✓Yes ☐No<br>☐Yes ✓No |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| If Yes:                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | □ i es ☑ No          |
| Describe extensions or capacity expansions proposed to serve this project:                                                                                                                                                     |                      |
| <i>iv.</i> Will a new wastewater (sewage) treatment district be formed to serve the project site?                                                                                                                              | □Yes <b>Z</b> No     |
| If Yes:                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                      |
| <ul> <li>Applicant/sponsor for new district:</li> <li>Date application submitted or anticipated:</li> </ul>                                                                                                                    |                      |
| What is the receiving water for the wastewater discharge?                                                                                                                                                                      |                      |
| v. If public facilities will not be used, describe plans to provide wastewater treatment for the project, including spe receiving water (name and classification if surface discharge, or describe subsurface disposal plans): | cifying proposed     |
| vi. Describe any plans or designs to capture, recycle or reuse liquid waste:                                                                                                                                                   |                      |
| e. Will the proposed action disturb more than one acre and create stormwater runoff, either from new point                                                                                                                     | <b>Z</b> Yes □No     |
| sources (i.e. ditches, pipes, swales, curbs, gutters or other concentrated flows of stormwater) or non-point source (i.e. sheet flow) during construction or post construction?  If Yes:                                       | ▼ 1 es □ Ivo         |
| <ul> <li>i. How much impervious surface will the project create in relation to total size of project parcel?</li> <li>Square feet or 6.6 acres (impervious surface)</li> </ul>                                                 |                      |
| Square feet or6.6 acres (parcel size)  ii. Describe types of new point sources. Building runoff                                                                                                                                |                      |
| iii. Where will the stormwater runoff be directed (i.e. on-site stormwater management facility/structures, adjacent groundwater, on-site surface water or off-site surface waters)?                                            | •                    |
| Stormwater runoff (unenclosed paved parking / bus storage and driveways) would be redirected to NYCDEP sewers, consistent with requirements for on-site stormwater management                                                  |                      |
| If to surface waters, identify receiving water bodies or wetlands:  N/A                                                                                                                                                        |                      |
| • Will stormwater runoff flow to adjacent properties?  iv. Does proposed plan minimize impervious surfaces, use pervious materials or collect and re-use stormwater?                                                           | ☐ Yes  No            |
| f. Does the proposed action include, or will it use on-site, one or more sources of air emissions, including fuel                                                                                                              | ✓ Yes No             |
| combustion, waste incineration, or other processes or operations?  If Yes, identify:                                                                                                                                           | <b>№</b> 1 es 🗀 No   |
| i. Mobile sources during project operations (e.g., heavy equipment, fleet or delivery vehicles)                                                                                                                                |                      |
| Bus Storage Area (enclosed and/or unenclosed)  ii. Stationary sources during construction (e.g., power generation, structural heating, batch plant, crushers)  N/A - Assumes standard construction methods                     |                      |
| iii. Stationary sources during operations (e.g., process emissions, large boilers, electric generation)  HVAC system for building structure                                                                                    |                      |
| g. Will any air emission sources named in D.2.f (above), require a NY State Air Registration, Air Facility Permit, or Federal Clean Air Act Title IV or Title V Permit?                                                        | <b>Z</b> Yes □No     |
| <ul><li>If Yes:</li><li>i. Is the project site located in an Air quality non-attainment area? (Area routinely or periodically fails to meet ambient air quality standards for all or some parts of the year)</li></ul>         | <b>Z</b> Yes □No     |
| ii. In addition to emissions as calculated in the application, the project will generate:                                                                                                                                      |                      |
| •TBD_Tons/year (short tons) of Carbon Dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> )                                                                                                                                                               |                      |
| • TBD Tons/year (short tons) of Nitrous Oxide (N <sub>2</sub> O)                                                                                                                                                               |                      |
| • TBD Tons/year (short tons) of Perfluorocarbons (PFCs)                                                                                                                                                                        |                      |
| • TBD Tons/year (short tons) of Sulfur Hexafluoride (SF <sub>6</sub> )  TBD Tons/year (short tons) of Corbon Dioxide against of Hydrofloursgarbons (HECs)                                                                      |                      |
| • TBD Tons/year (short tons) of Carbon Dioxide equivalent of Hydroflourocarbons (HFCs)  TBD Tons/year (short tons) of Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs)                                                                          |                      |

| h. Will the proposed action generate or emit methane (inclu                                          | uding, but not limited to, sewage treatment plants,                                                                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| landfills, composting facilities)?                                                                   |                                                                                                                                  |
| If Yes:                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                  |
| i. Estimate methane generation in tons/year (metric):                                                |                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                      | neasures included in project design (e.g., combustion to generate heat or                                                        |
| electricity, flaring):                                                                               |                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                  |
| i. Will the proposed action result in the release of air pollut                                      | tants from open-air operations or processes, such as ☐Yes☑No                                                                     |
| quarry or landfill operations?                                                                       | lice of each area to a continuous to a factor (decent).                                                                          |
| If Yes: Describe operations and nature of emissions (e.g., o                                         | nesei exnaust, rock particulates/dust):                                                                                          |
|                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                  |
| j. Will the proposed action result in a substantial increase in                                      | n traffic above present levels or generate substantial Yes No                                                                    |
| new demand for transportation facilities or services?                                                |                                                                                                                                  |
| If Yes:                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                  |
| i. When is the peak traffic expected (Check all that apply Randomly between hours of to              |                                                                                                                                  |
| <i>ii.</i> For commercial activities only, projected number of se                                    | <br>emi-trailer truck trips/day:                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                      | Proposed _305 to 340 SBEs                                                                                                        |
| iv. Does the proposed action include any shared use parki                                            |                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                      | isting roads, creation of new roads or change in existing access, describe:                                                      |
| Driveway access to the site may change and include an additional d                                   | driveway onto Merrick Boulevard near 107th Avenue and a new access driveway on                                                   |
| South Road located closer to Merrick Boulevard                                                       |                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                  |
| vi. Are public/private transportation service(s) or facilities                                       |                                                                                                                                  |
| vii Will the proposed action include access to public transpor or other alternative fueled vehicles? | portation or accommodations for use of hybrid, electric Yes No                                                                   |
| viii. Will the proposed action include plans for pedestrian of                                       | or bicycle accommodations for connections to existing Yes No                                                                     |
| pedestrian or bicycle routes?                                                                        | of dicycle accommodations for connections to existing                                                                            |
| pedestrial of diegete routes.                                                                        |                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                  |
| k. Will the proposed action (for commercial or industrial p                                          | rojects only) generate new or additional demand Yes No                                                                           |
| for energy?                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                  |
| If Yes:  i. Estimate annual electricity demand during operation of                                   | the proposed action:                                                                                                             |
| •                                                                                                    | Il will be prepared as part of the SEQRA EIS for the proposed action.                                                            |
|                                                                                                      | ect (e.g., on-site combustion, on-site renewable, via grid/local utility, or                                                     |
| other):                                                                                              | et (e.g., on site combustion, on site renewable, via grid/rocal admity, or                                                       |
| Via grid / local utility                                                                             |                                                                                                                                  |
| iii. Will the proposed action require a new, or an upgrade to                                        | o, an existing substation?                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                  |
| 1. Hours of operation. Answer all items which apply.                                                 |                                                                                                                                  |
| i. During Construction:                                                                              | ii. During Operations:                                                                                                           |
| Monday - Friday:Continuous Operation**                                                               | Monday - Friday: Continuous Operation                                                                                            |
| J                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                  |
| Saturday: Continuous Operation**                                                                     | Saturday: Continuous Operation                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                      | <ul> <li>Saturday: Continuous Operation</li> <li>Sunday: Continuous Operation</li> <li>Holidays: Continuous Operation</li> </ul> |

<sup>\*</sup>SBE - Standard Bus Equivalent
\*\*The existing Jamaica Bay Bus Depot is expected to remain in continuous operation throughout the construction period; however, construction activities are expected to be limited to the house of 7:00 AM - 6:00 PM (per NYC Noise Code).

| <ul> <li>m. Will the proposed action produce noise that will exceed existing ambient noise levels during construction, operation, or both?</li> <li>If yes: <ul> <li>i. Provide details including sources, time of day and duration:</li> </ul> </li> <li>Will be subject of detailed investigation as part of Draft Environmental Impact Statement prepared for this project.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                  | <b>✓</b> Yes □No  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <ul> <li>ii. Will proposed action remove existing natural barriers that could act as a noise barrier or screen?</li> <li>Describe:</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ☐ Yes <b>Z</b> No |
| n Will the proposed action have outdoor lighting?  If yes:  i. Describe source(s), location(s), height of fixture(s), direction/aim, and proximity to nearest occupied structures:  General lighting would be that typically found on buildings and in parking lots.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Z</b> Yes □No  |
| <ul> <li>ii. Will proposed action remove existing natural barriers that could act as a light barrier or screen?</li> <li>Describe:</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ☐ Yes ☑No         |
| o. Does the proposed action have the potential to produce odors for more than one hour per day?  If Yes, describe possible sources, potential frequency and duration of odor emissions, and proximity to nearest occupied structures:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ☐ Yes <b>☑</b> No |
| p. Will the proposed action include any bulk storage of petroleum (combined capacity of over 1,100 gallons) or chemical products 185 gallons in above ground storage or any amount in underground storage?  If Yes:  i. Product(s) to be stored Petroleum (fuel) and cleaning fluids  ii. Volume(s)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>✓</b> Yes □No  |
| q. Will the proposed action (commercial, industrial and recreational projects only) use pesticides (i.e., herbicides, insecticides) during construction or operation?  If Yes:  i. Describe proposed treatment(s):  Rodent and pest management                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ✓ Yes □No         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                   |
| <ul> <li>ii. Will the proposed action use Integrated Pest Management Practices?</li> <li>r. Will the proposed action (commercial or industrial projects only) involve or require the management or disposal of solid waste (excluding hazardous materials)?</li> <li>If Yes: <ul> <li>i. Describe any solid waste(s) to be generated during construction or operation of the facility:</li> <li>Construction:</li></ul></li></ul>                                                                                                          | Yes No Yes No     |
| <ul> <li>ii. Describe any proposals for on-site minimization, recycling or reuse of materials to avoid disposal as solid waste</li> <li>Construction: Construction and demolition debris would be handled in accordance with MTA NYCT's Asset Recovery program.</li> <li>Operation: Such materials would be handled in accordance with MTA NYCT's Asset Recovery program.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                       |                   |
| <ul> <li>iii. Proposed disposal methods/facilities for solid waste generated on-site:</li> <li>Construction: Disposal methods / facilities for solid waste generated on-site during construction would be handled in accordance with Necovery program. (Fill material removed from the project site would be disposed of at a licensed facility as per NYSDEC</li> <li>Operation: Disposal methods / facilities for solid waste generated on-site during operations would be handled in accordance with MTA I Recovery program.</li> </ul> | C guidelines.)    |

\*Based on a solid waste generation rate of 79 lbs per week per employee for Transportation / Utility uses (125th Street Development FEIS, Chapter 14: Solid Waste and Sanitation Services, CEQR No.: 07DME025M) and a projected 250 employees using the bus depot daily.

| s. Does the proposed action include construction or modification of a solid waste management facility?                                   |                                |                                                          |                  |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--|--|
| If Yes:  i. Type of management or handling of waste proposed for the site (e.g., recycling or transfer station, composting, landfill, or |                                |                                                          |                  |  |  |
| other disposal activities):                                                                                                              |                                |                                                          |                  |  |  |
| ii. Anticipated rate of disposal/processing:                                                                                             |                                |                                                          |                  |  |  |
| • Tons/month, if transfer or other non-c                                                                                                 |                                | nt, or                                                   |                  |  |  |
| • Tons/hour, if combustion or thermal t iii. If landfill, anticipated site life:                                                         |                                |                                                          |                  |  |  |
| t. Will proposed action at the site involve the commercial                                                                               |                                | age or disposal of hegardous                             | ☐Yes <b>Z</b> No |  |  |
| waste?                                                                                                                                   | i generation, treatment, stora | ige, of disposal of hazardous                            | I es MINO        |  |  |
| If Yes:                                                                                                                                  |                                |                                                          |                  |  |  |
| <i>i.</i> Name(s) of all hazardous wastes or constituents to be                                                                          | generated, handled or mana     | ged at facility:                                         |                  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                          |                                |                                                          |                  |  |  |
| ii. Generally describe processes or activities involving h                                                                               | azardous wastes or constitu    | ents:                                                    |                  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                          |                                |                                                          |                  |  |  |
| iii. Specify amount to be handled or generatedto                                                                                         | one/month                      |                                                          |                  |  |  |
| iv. Describe any proposals for on-site minimization, reci                                                                                |                                | constituents:                                            |                  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                          |                                |                                                          |                  |  |  |
| v. Will any hazardous wastes be disposed at an existing                                                                                  | offsita hazardana wasta faa    | ;1;+,,?                                                  | □Yes□No          |  |  |
| If Yes: provide name and location of facility:                                                                                           |                                |                                                          |                  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                          |                                |                                                          | <del></del> -    |  |  |
| If No: describe proposed management of any hazardous v                                                                                   | wastes which will not be sen   | t to a hazardous waste facility                          | y:               |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                          |                                |                                                          | ·                |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                          |                                |                                                          |                  |  |  |
| E. Site and Setting of Proposed Action                                                                                                   |                                |                                                          |                  |  |  |
| E.1. Land uses on and surrounding the project site                                                                                       |                                |                                                          |                  |  |  |
| a. Existing land uses.                                                                                                                   |                                |                                                          |                  |  |  |
| i. Check all uses that occur on, adjoining and near the                                                                                  |                                |                                                          |                  |  |  |
| ☐ Urban ☐ Industrial ☐ Commercial ☐ Resid                                                                                                |                                |                                                          |                  |  |  |
| ☐ Forest ☐ Agriculture ☐ Aquatic ☐ Other ii. If mix of uses, generally describe: ☐ Other                                                 | Allen Cathedral Se             | stitutional; Transportation / Utilitie<br>nior Residence | es;              |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                          |                                |                                                          |                  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                          |                                |                                                          |                  |  |  |
| b. Land uses and covertypes on the project site.                                                                                         |                                |                                                          |                  |  |  |
| Land use or                                                                                                                              | Current                        | Acreage After                                            | Change           |  |  |
| Covertype                                                                                                                                | Acreage                        | Project Completion                                       | (Acres +/-)      |  |  |
| Roads, buildings, and other paved or impervious surfaces                                                                                 | 6.6                            | 6.6                                                      | 0                |  |  |
| • Forested                                                                                                                               | 0                              | 0                                                        | 0                |  |  |
| Meadows, grasslands or brushlands (non-                                                                                                  | · ·                            | 0                                                        | 0                |  |  |
| agricultural, including abandoned agricultural)                                                                                          | 0                              | 0                                                        | 0                |  |  |
| Agricultural                                                                                                                             | 0                              | 0                                                        | 0                |  |  |
| (includes active orchards, field, greenhouse etc.)                                                                                       |                                | , i                                                      |                  |  |  |
| Surface water features                                                                                                                   | 0                              | 0                                                        | 0                |  |  |
| (lakes, ponds, streams, rivers, etc.)  • Wetlands (freshwater or tidal)                                                                  | •                              |                                                          |                  |  |  |
| Non-vegetated (bare rock, earth or fill)                                                                                                 | 0                              | 0                                                        | 0                |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                          | 0                              | 0                                                        | 0                |  |  |
| • Other Describe:                                                                                                                        |                                |                                                          |                  |  |  |
| Describe:                                                                                                                                |                                |                                                          |                  |  |  |

| c. Is the project site presently used by members of the community for public recreation?  i. If Yes: explain:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ☐ Yes ✓ No                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| d. Are there any facilities serving children, the elderly, people with disabilities (e.g., schools, hospitals, licensed day care centers, or group homes) within 1500 feet of the project site?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Z</b> Yes□No                            |
| If Yes,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                            |
| i. Identify Facilities:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0 0 0                                      |
| Richard Grossley Jr. High School 8; Queens County Educators for Tomorrow (Private Group Day Care); BD Kids Choice Day Care Inc. (Private South Jamaica Center for Children and Parents, Inc. (Public Head Start Center); JSPOA Theodora Jackson NSC (Senior Services); Allen Cathe                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Group Day Care);<br>edral Senior Residence |
| (Senior Services)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                            |
| e. Does the project site contain an existing dam?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ☐ Yes ✓ No                                 |
| If Yes:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                            |
| i. Dimensions of the dam and impoundment:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                            |
| <ul> <li>Dam height: feet</li> <li>Dam length: feet</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                            |
| ·                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                            |
| <ul> <li>Surface area: acres</li> <li>Volume impounded: gallons OR acre-feet</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                            |
| ii. Dam's existing hazard classification:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                            |
| iii. Provide date and summarize results of last inspection:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                            |
| f. Has the project site ever been used as a municipal, commercial or industrial solid waste management facility,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ☐ Yes ✓ No                                 |
| or does the project site adjoin property which is now, or was at one time, used as a solid waste management facil                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                            |
| If Yes:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | -                                          |
| i. Has the facility been formally closed?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ☐Yes☐ No                                   |
| If yes, cite sources/documentation:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                            |
| ii. Describe the location of the project site relative to the boundaries of the solid waste management facility:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                            |
| iii. Describe any development constraints due to the prior solid waste activities:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                            |
| iii. Describe any development constraints due to the prior sond waste activities.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                            |
| g. Hove hezerdous westes been generated treated and/or disposed of at the site, or does the project site adjoin                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ☐ Yes ✓ No                                 |
| g. Have hazardous wastes been generated, treated and/or disposed of at the site, or does the project site adjoin property which is now or was at one time used to commercially treat, store and/or dispose of hazardous waste?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | I I ESIZINO                                |
| If Yes:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                            |
| i. Describe waste(s) handled and waste management activities, including approximate time when activities occurre                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ed:                                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                            |
| h. Potential contamination history. Has there been a reported spill at the proposed project site, or have any                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>✓</b> Yes No                            |
| remedial actions been conducted at or adjacent to the proposed site?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                            |
| If Yes:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                            |
| i. Is any portion of the site listed on the NYSDEC Spills Incidents database or Environmental Site                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>✓</b> Yes No                            |
| Remediation database? Check all that apply:  9010039; 9307180; 9010034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 0004034; 000 |                                            |
| ✓ Yes – Spills Incidents database Provide DEC ID number(s): 9710871; 0001024; Coronical Site Remediation database Provide DEC ID number(s): 9710871; 0001024; Coronical Site Remediation database                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                            |
| ☐ Yes – Environmental Site Remediation database Provide DEC ID number(s):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                            |
| _                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                            |
| ii. If site has been subject of RCRA corrective activities, describe control measures:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                            |
| iii. Is the project within 2000 feet of any site in the NYSDEC Environmental Site Remediation database?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>✓</b> Yes No                            |
| If yes, provide DEC ID number(s): 241062, C241062                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                            |
| <i>iv.</i> If yes to (i), (ii) or (iii) above, describe current status of site(s):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                            |
| • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1062 Classification                        |
| DEC ID no. 241062 - Classification "C" (remediation has been satisfactorily completed under a remedial program); DEC ID no. C24°<br>N" (no further action at this time); NYSDEC Spills Incident Database Nos. 9307180; 9611289; 9710871; 0001024; 0711185 - Spill F                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                            |
| IYSDEC Spills Incident Database No. 9010039 - Spill Record Open.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                            |

| v. Is the project site subject to an institutional control limiting property uses?                                                                   | <b>✓</b> Yes□No                         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| • If yes, DEC site ID number: N/A - NYC E-Designation E-39 (Lot Nos. 46, 53, 60, 61, 66, 68, 72, 74, 76, 7                                           | '9, 80, 84, 89, 90, 95, 97, 103)        |
| • Describe the type of institutional control (e.g., deed restriction or easement): NYC E-Designation*                                                |                                         |
| Describe any use limitations: Prohibition of heavy manufacturing uses                                                                                |                                         |
| Describe any engineering controls: <u>TBD - as part of project design (NYSDEC and NYCDEP consultation</u>                                            |                                         |
| Will the project affect the institutional or engineering controls in place?                                                                          | * <b>✓</b> Yes <b>N</b> o               |
| Explain:                                                                                                                                             | E 105_110                               |
| Removal of existing storage tanks and site remediation per NYSDEC; installation of new tanks.                                                        |                                         |
| The moval of existing storage tanks and site remediation per NTSDEC, installation of new tanks.                                                      |                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                      |                                         |
| E.2. Natural Resources On or Near Project Site                                                                                                       |                                         |
| <u> </u>                                                                                                                                             |                                         |
| a. What is the average depth to bedrock on the project site?                                                                                         |                                         |
| b. Are there bedrock outcroppings on the project site?                                                                                               | ☐ Yes <b>Z</b> No                       |
| If Yes, what proportion of the site is comprised of bedrock outcroppings?%                                                                           |                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                      |                                         |
| c. Predominant soil type(s) present on project site: UoA - Urban land, outwash substratum, 0-3% slopes - 70%                                         |                                         |
| UoB - Urban land, outwash substratum, 3-8% slopes - 30%                                                                                              |                                         |
| Source: USDA Web Soil Survey (http://websoilsurvey.sc.egov.usda.gov/App/HomePage.htm)                                                                |                                         |
| d. What is the average depth to the water table on the project site? Average:<11 - 20* feet *Variable, depth to the water table on the project site? | pending on NYCDEP well pumping          |
|                                                                                                                                                      |                                         |
| e. Drainage status of project site soils: Well Drained:100_% of site                                                                                 |                                         |
| Moderately Well Drained:% of site                                                                                                                    |                                         |
| Poorly Drained% of site                                                                                                                              |                                         |
| f. Approximate proportion of proposed action site with slopes: 7 0-10%: 100 % of site                                                                | ,                                       |
| 10-15%:% of site                                                                                                                                     |                                         |
| 15% or greater:% of site                                                                                                                             |                                         |
| -                                                                                                                                                    | ☐ Yes <b>Z</b> No                       |
| g. Are there any unique geologic features on the project site?  If Yes, describe:                                                                    | ∐ Yes <b>⊠</b> INO                      |
| If ites, describe.                                                                                                                                   |                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                      |                                         |
| h. Surface water features.                                                                                                                           |                                         |
| i. Does any portion of the project site contain wetlands or other waterbodies (including streams, rivers,                                            | ☐Yes <b>Z</b> No                        |
| ponds or lakes)?                                                                                                                                     |                                         |
| ii. Do any wetlands or other waterbodies adjoin the project site?                                                                                    | □Yes☑No                                 |
| If Yes to either <i>i</i> or <i>ii</i> , continue. If No, skip to E.2.i.                                                                             |                                         |
| <i>iii.</i> Are any of the wetlands or waterbodies within or adjoining the project site regulated by any federal,                                    | □Yes□No                                 |
| state or local agency?                                                                                                                               | I i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i |
| <i>iv.</i> For each identified regulated wetland and waterbody on the project site, provide the following information                                | ation:                                  |
| Streams: Name Classification                                                                                                                         |                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                      |                                         |
| Lakes of Folius. Name Classification_                                                                                                                | Siza                                    |
| <ul> <li>Wetlands: Name Approximate S</li> <li>Wetland No. (if regulated by DEC)</li> </ul>                                                          | )1LC                                    |
| v. Are any of the above water bodies listed in the most recent compilation of NYS water quality-impaired                                             | l □Yes □No                              |
| waterbodies?                                                                                                                                         |                                         |
| If yes, name of impaired water body/bodies and basis for listing as impaired:                                                                        |                                         |
| if yes, name of imparred water body/bodies and basis for fishing as impaired.                                                                        |                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                      | ——————————————————————————————————————  |
| i. Is the project site in a designated Floodway?                                                                                                     | □Yes <b>☑</b> No                        |
| j. Is the project site in the 100 year Floodplain?                                                                                                   | ☐Yes <b>Z</b> No                        |
|                                                                                                                                                      |                                         |
| k. Is the project site in the 500 year Floodplain?                                                                                                   | □Yes <b>Z</b> No                        |
| 1. Is the project site located over, or immediately adjoining, a primary, principal or sole source aquifer?                                          | <b>✓</b> Yes □No                        |
| If Yes:                                                                                                                                              | W 1 C3110                               |
| i. Name of aquifer: Sole Source Aquifer Names:Brooklyn-Queens SSA                                                                                    |                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                      |                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                      |                                         |

<sup>\*</sup>A copy of E-Designation E-39, as articulated in the Negative Declaration for the South Jamaica Urban Renewal Area - Site 12 (i.e., CEQR No. 90-0870), is found in Part 1, Attachment 2.

| m. Identify the predominant wildlife species that occupy Typical urban species                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | or use the project site:                                        |                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                 |                   |
| n. Does the project site contain a designated significant na If Yes:  i. Describe the habitat/community (composition, function)                                                                                                                                                                 | •                                                               | ☐Yes <b>Z</b> No  |
| <ul> <li>ii. Source(s) of description or evaluation:</li> <li>iii. Extent of community/habitat:</li> <li>Currently:</li> <li>Following completion of project as proposed:</li> <li>Gain or loss (indicate + or -):</li> <li>Does project site contain any species of plant or animal</li> </ul> | acres acres acres                                               | ☐ Yes <b>√</b> No |
| endangered or threatened, or does it contain any areas in                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                 |                   |
| p. Does the project site contain any species of plant or an special concern?                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | imal that is listed by NYS as rare, or as a species of          | □Yes <b>☑</b> No  |
| q. Is the project site or adjoining area currently used for he If yes, give a brief description of how the proposed action                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                 | ∐Yes <b>∏</b> No  |
| E.3. Designated Public Resources On or Near Project                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Site                                                            |                   |
| a. Is the project site, or any portion of it, located in a design Agriculture and Markets Law, Article 25-AA, Section If Yes, provide county plus district name/number:                                                                                                                         | gnated agricultural district certified pursuant to 303 and 304? | ∐Yes <b>∏</b> No  |
| b. Are agricultural lands consisting of highly productive s  i. If Yes: acreage(s) on project site?  ii. Source(s) of soil rating(s):                                                                                                                                                           | <u> </u>                                                        | ∐Yes <b>∏</b> No  |
| c. Does the project site contain all or part of, or is it subst<br>Natural Landmark?  If Yes:  i. Nature of the natural landmark:                                                                                                                                                               | Community Geological Feature                                    | □Yes <b>☑</b> No  |
| d. Is the project site located in or does it adjoin a state list If Yes:  i. CEA name:                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                 | □Yes <b>Z</b> No  |
| ii. Basis for designation:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                 |                   |

| e. Does the project site contain, or is it substantially contiguous to, a building, archaeological site, or district<br>which is listed on, or has been nominated by the NYS Board of Historic Preservation for inclusion on, the<br>State or National Register of Historic Places? If Yes: | ☐ Yes  No        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| i. Nature of historic/archaeological resource: Archaeological Site Historic Building or District                                                                                                                                                                                            |                  |
| ii. Name:  iii. Brief description of attributes on which listing is based:                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                  |
| f. Is the project site, or any portion of it, located in or adjacent to an area designated as sensitive for archaeological sites on the NY State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) archaeological site inventory?                                                                         | <b>Z</b> Yes □No |
| g. Have additional archaeological or historic site(s) or resources been identified on the project site?  If Yes:                                                                                                                                                                            | ☐Yes <b>Z</b> No |
| i. Describe possible resource(s):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                  |
| ii. Basis for identification:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                  |
| h. Is the project site within fives miles of any officially designated and publicly accessible federal, state, or local scenic or aesthetic resource?  If Yes:                                                                                                                              | □Yes <b>□</b> No |
| <ul> <li>i. Identify resource:</li> <li>ii. Nature of, or basis for, designation (e.g., established highway overlook, state or local park, state historic trail or etc.):</li> </ul>                                                                                                        | scenic byway,    |
| iii. Distance between project and resource: miles.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |
| <ul> <li>i. Is the project site located within a designated river corridor under the Wild, Scenic and Recreational Rivers         Program 6 NYCRR 666?     </li> <li>If Yes:</li> </ul>                                                                                                     | ☐ Yes  No        |
| <ul><li>i. Identify the name of the river and its designation:</li><li>ii. Is the activity consistent with development restrictions contained in 6NYCRR Part 666?</li></ul>                                                                                                                 | □Yes□No          |
| F. Additional Information  Attach any additional information which may be needed to clarify your project.  If you have identified any adverse impacts which could be associated with your proposal, please describe those in measures which you propose to avoid or minimize them.          | npacts plus any  |
| G. Verification I certify that the information provided is true to the best of my knowledge.  Applicant/Sponsor Name MTA - New York City Transit (NYCT)  Date May 12, 2016                                                                                                                  |                  |
| Signature Finit F. Dul, P.E.  Title Principal Environmental Engineer                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                  |



**Disclaimer:** The EAF Mapper is a screening tool intended to assist project sponsors and reviewing agencies in preparing an environmental assessment form (EAF). Not all questions asked in the EAF are answered by the EAF Mapper. Additional information on any EAF question can be obtained by consulting the EAF Workbooks. Although the EAF Mapper provides the most up-to-date digital data available to DEC, you may also need to contact local or other data sources in order to obtain data not provided by the Mapper. Digital data is not a substitute for agency determinations.



| B.i.i [Coastal or Waterfront Area]                                                    | No                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| B.i.ii [Local Waterfront Revitalization Area]                                         | Yes                                                                              |
| C.2.b. [Special Planning District]                                                    | Digital mapping data are not available or are incomplete. Refer to EAF Workbook. |
| E.1.h [DEC Spills or Remediation Site - Potential Contamination History]              | Digital mapping data are not available or are incomplete. Refer to EAF Workbook. |
| E.1.h.i [DEC Spills or Remediation Site - Listed]                                     | Digital mapping data are not available or are incomplete. Refer to EAF Workbook. |
| E.1.h.i [DEC Spills or Remediation Site -<br>Environmental Site Remediation Database] | Digital mapping data are not available or are incomplete. Refer to EAF Workbook. |
| E.1.h.iii [Within 2,000' of DEC Remediation Site]                                     | Yes                                                                              |
| E.1.h.iii [Within 2,000' of DEC Remediation Site - DEC ID]                            | 241062, C241062                                                                  |
| E.2.g [Unique Geologic Features]                                                      | No                                                                               |
| E.2.h.i [Surface Water Features]                                                      | No                                                                               |
| E.2.h.ii [Surface Water Features]                                                     | No                                                                               |
| E.2.h.iii [Surface Water Features]                                                    | No                                                                               |
| E.2.h.v [Impaired Water Bodies]                                                       | No                                                                               |
| E.2.i. [Floodway]                                                                     | No                                                                               |
| E.2.j. [100 Year Floodplain]                                                          | No                                                                               |
| E.2.k. [500 Year Floodplain]                                                          | No                                                                               |
| E.2.I. [Aquifers]                                                                     | Yes                                                                              |
| E.2.I. [Aquifer Names]                                                                | Sole Source Aquifer Names:Brooklyn-Queens SSA                                    |
| E.2.n. [Natural Communities]                                                          | No                                                                               |

| E.2.o. [Endangered or Threatened Species]     | No                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| E.2.p. [Rare Plants or Animals]               | No                                                                               |
| E.3.a. [Agricultural District]                | No                                                                               |
| E.3.c. [National Natural Landmark]            | No                                                                               |
| E.3.d [Critical Environmental Area]           | No                                                                               |
| E.3.e. [National Register of Historic Places] | Digital mapping data are not available or are incomplete. Refer to EAF Workbook. |
| E.3.f. [Archeological Sites]                  | Yes                                                                              |
| E.3.i. [Designated River Corridor]            | No                                                                               |

#### PART 1 – ATTACHMENT 1: DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPOSED ACTION

#### **Description of the Proposed Action**

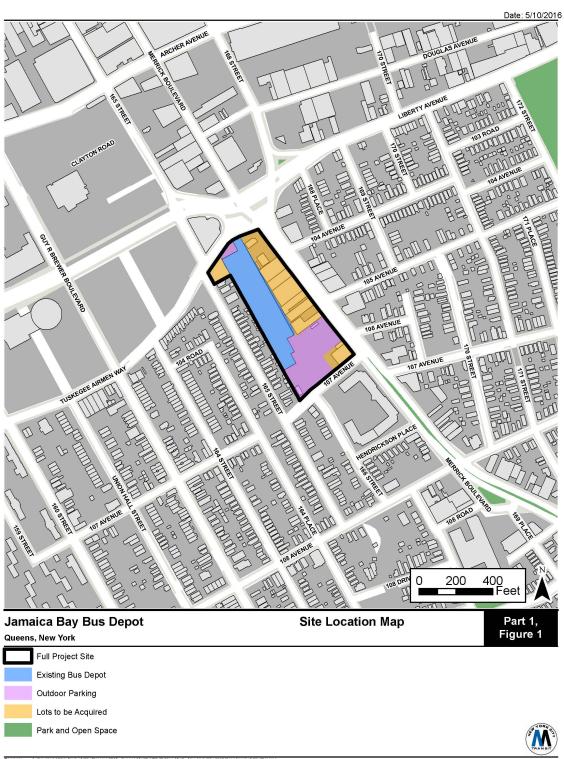
The existing Metropolitan Transportation Authority (MTA) New York City Transit (NYCT) Jamaica Bus Depot (JBD) is located at 165-18 South Road in Jamaica, Queens (Block 10164 Lot Nos. 46, 80, 84, 97, and 103) and can be accessed from Merrick Boulevard, 107th Avenue, and South Road (see Part 1, Figure 1 - Site Location Map). The depot has remained in operation since its construction in 1939 and, through the formation of Regional Bus Operations (RBO), the JBD has operated as a critical component of the Queens Division depot network. It is one of eight depots in Queens intended to provide storage and servicing of the Queens Division bus fleet.

The Jamaica Bus Depot was constructed in 1939 and was expanded eastwardly to add a bus wash area and provide additional storage area in 1950. In 1968, Transportation Offices and locker rooms were constructed on the north side of the facility on an upper mezzanine level. Neither the original 1939 design nor the 1968 Transportation locker room construction project envisioned the need to accommodate the large and growing number of operating employees working at this depot.

As a result of changing service demands and operational needs, the existing depot facility presents several critical functional deficiencies. These deficiencies have arisen as the demand for services have increased, necessitating a larger fleet, and as opportunities for improved bus stock have allowed MTA to invest in newer buses. Modern buses include larger buses than those for which the 1939 depot was designed. Modern buses also are designed to operate differently – such as relying upon clean diesel, hybrid-electric, and compressed natural gas buses. As a result, the service needs and the configuration of work space within a depot have evolved.

The JBD fleet size is currently 196 buses, and the facility provides storage for only 150 buses; consequently, after being serviced, nearly 50 buses must park off MTA NYCT property to be stored overnight (parked) on surrounding streets, where they are then "started-up" each morning. Moreover, as the JBD was constructed in 1939, it is not appropriately configured to provide the most efficient servicing of the current types of buses and, specifically, cannot service articulated buses, thereby limiting the service that can be provided for the bus routes it supports. The JBD's transportation and maintenance employee amenities are also in poor condition and in need of renovation; and, the depot does not meet the United Bus Depot Design Guidelines and current code standards, such as Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA) Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG). The current depot cannot be expected to serve the forecast number of buses necessary to provide the density of bus service in this section of the City, nor could it handle new demands resulting from service changes that are not part of current forecasts (i.e., resulting from changes in depot/route assignment reconfigurations). As part of the broader network of Queens depots, the existing JBD also cannot provide emergency bus storage during exceptional circumstances (such as severe storm events), which has proven to be of particular importance since Superstorm Sandy.

In order to provide some additional on-site bus storage at the depot while waiting for reconstruction to start, as well as accommodate the future expansion project, the MTA NYCT has acquired or is in the process of acquiring Lots 41, 53, 60, 61, 63, 66, 68, 72, 74, 76, 79, 89, 90, and 95 on Block 10164, which abut the existing facility. These properties will be able to store approximately 50 additional buses. It is expected that such storage will become available during 2017.



Reconstruction and Expansion of Jamaica Bus Depot Full EAF, Part 1 Attachment 1: Description of the Proposed Action Page 3 of 6

The MTA NYCT proposes to undertake the SEQRA process and select a Preferred Alternative from among three (3) Candidate Alternative site design concepts that have been developed to provide a reasonable range of depot design alternatives with respect to engineering, economic, and environmental characteristics, which would allow for a comparative environmental evaluation in the DEIS.

The Preferred JBD Alternative site design would accommodate articulated buses and would also meet the following key design criteria, which are fundamental to ensuring that the proposed, reconstructed depot design meets the overall project purpose and need:

- parking for 300 standard bus equivalents (SBEs),
- 15 maintenance bays,
- 1 chassis wash station,
- 3 fueling lanes,
- 3 bus wash lanes, and
- 2 interior wash stations

The three Candidate Alternatives are described as follows:

#### 1. CANDIDATE ALTERNATIVE A - PRINCIPALLY OPEN PARKING

This Candidate Alternative would meet the following design criteria:

#### **Depot Building**

Candidate Alternative A would be a new one-story depot building positioned along Merrick Boulevard, and extend southward from South Road to 107<sup>th</sup> Avenue.

- It would provide approximately 125,000 square feet (sf) on the first floor. About 7,600 sf of administrative space would be provided on the first level and 19,700 sf on the second level, near South Road.
- The roof level height would be about 25 feet above the ground floor. A ramp at the south end of the depot building would connect the ground floor to the rooftop parking level.
- Alternative A provides three fueling lanes, three bus wash lanes, two interior bus wash stations, one chassis wash station, and 15 maintenance bays.

#### **Parking**

Candidate Alternative A would provide a total of 305 SBE parking spaces:

- 18 spaces would be indoors on the first level,
- 170 would be outdoors on the west side of the property, and
- 117 spaces would be outdoors, on the unenclosed roof level.

Thus, it would meet the bus capacity target of 300 SBE.

Reconstruction and Expansion of Jamaica Bus Depot Full EAF, Part 1 Attachment 1: Description of the Proposed Action Page 4 of 6

#### **Bus Circulation**

Buses would enter the depot from South Road and first refuel within the fueling lanes, then proceed to the bus wash area, followed by the maintenance areas. After maintenance, the buses may exit the depot building to the east to Merrick Boulevard from a driveway approximately midblock between South Road and 107<sup>th</sup> Avenue. Buses may also exit the depot building to the west to the outdoor parking area on the west side of the building. Buses could exit the property via driveways from the outdoor parking area to South Road to the north and 107<sup>th</sup> Avenue to the south. Alternative A would also have an entrance driveway from Merrick Boulevard just north of 107<sup>th</sup> Avenue.

#### Construction

Operations within the existing depot building would not be interrupted during the 42-month construction period. The new one-story structure would have minimal construction conflicts with the existing depot building and require modest construction phasing.

#### Costs

Construction costs are estimated to be approximately \$298,000,000, while annual energy costs are estimated to be \$1,100,000.

#### 2. CANDIDATE ALTERNATIVE B - PARTIALLY OPEN PARKING

This Candidate Alternative would meet the following design criteria:

#### Depot Building

Candidate Alternative B would include:

- One building that would provide approximately 161,000 sf of depot space for maintenance and bus parking on the first level. The second floor would provide 160,000 sf of indoor parking and the rooftop would provide 82,000 sf of outdoor parking.
- An administrative building at the northwest corner of the property would provide about 11,000 sf of administrative space on the first floor and 22,000 sf on the second floor.
- The roof level height would be about 45 feet above the ground floor. A ramp at the south end of the depot building would connect the ground floor to the second level and rooftop parking.
- Candidate Alternative B provides three fueling lanes, three bus wash lanes, two interior bus wash stations, one chassis wash station, and 15 maintenance bays.

#### **Parking**

Candidate Alternative B would provide a total of 320 SBE parking spaces:

- 64 indoor spaces on the first floor,
- 148 indoor spaces on the second floor, and
- 108 outdoor spaces on the roof.

Reconstruction and Expansion of Jamaica Bus Depot Full EAF, Part 1 Attachment 1: Description of the Proposed Action Page 5 of 6

Thus, Candidate Alternative B would meet the bus capacity of 300 SBEs and would also provide significant supplementary emergency bus parking capacity on the depot grounds.

#### **Bus Circulation**

Buses would enter the depot from South Road and first refuel within the fueling lanes, then proceed to the bus wash area, followed by the maintenance areas. After maintenance, the buses may exit the depot building to the east to Merrick Boulevard from a driveway approximately midblock between South Road and 107<sup>th</sup> Avenue. Buses may also exit the depot building to the west to access the outdoor emergency bus parking area. Buses would exit the property via driveways from the depot building to South Road to the north. A ramp to the second level and rooftop parking areas is provided at the south end of the building.

#### Construction

Operations within the existing depot building would not be interrupted during construction. Given the slightly larger building footprint of the new structure, as compared to Candidate Alternative A, and that construction would be undertaken in the space occupied by the existing bus depot building, the construction duration for Alternative B would be expected to be approximately 46 months.

#### Costs

Construction costs are estimated to be approximately \$415,000,000, while annual energy costs are estimated to be \$1,500,000.

#### 3. CANDIDATE ALTERNATIVE D - PRINCIPALLY ENCLOSED PARKING

This Candidate Alternative would meet the following design criteria:

#### Depot Building

Candidate Alternative D would consist of:

- Two buildings, Building A would be situated along Merrick Boulevard and Building B would be
  located adjacent to and west of Building A. On the first level of the new bus depot Building A
  would provide 125,000 sf of maintenance space and Building B would provide 103,000 sf of
  indoor bus parking space. On the second level, Buildings A and B would, respectively, provide
  119,000 sf and 88,000 sf of indoor bus parking space.
- An administrative building at the northwest corner of the property would provide about 7,500 sf of administrative space on the first floor, 7,500 sf on the second floor, and 20,000 sf on the third floor.
- The roof level height would be about 45 feet above the ground floor.
- A ramp at the south end of the depot building would connect the first and second levels of the depot building.
- Candidate Alternative D provides three fueling lanes, three bus wash lanes, two interior bus wash stations, one chassis wash station, and 15 maintenance bays.

Reconstruction and Expansion of Jamaica Bus Depot Full EAF, Part 1 Attachment 1: Description of the Proposed Action Page 6 of 6

#### Parking

Candidate Alternative D would provide a total of 338 SBE parking spaces:

- 18 and 128 indoor SBE spaces are provided in depot Buildings A and B on the first level respectively, and
- 90 and 102 indoor SBE spaces are provided in depot Buildings A and B on the second level respectively.

#### **Bus Circulation**

Buses would enter the depot from South Road and first refuel within the fueling lanes, then proceed to the bus wash area, followed by the maintenance areas. After maintenance, the bus may exit the depot building to the east to Merrick Boulevard, from a driveway approximately midblock between South Road and 107<sup>th</sup> Avenue. Buses may also exit the new depot maintenance building to the west to Building B (an indoor parking area). Buses would exit the property via driveways from Building B to South Road to the north and 107<sup>th</sup> Avenue to the south. Candidate Alternative D would also have an entrance driveway from Merrick Boulevard just north of 107<sup>th</sup> Avenue. A ramp to the second level of parking is be provided at the south end of Building A.

#### Construction

Operations within the existing depot building would not be interrupted during construction; however the new depot Building B would need to be constructed in the existing occupied bus depot and would require intricate construction phasing. Construction duration would be approximately 48 months.

#### Costs

Construction costs are estimated to be approximately \$456,000,000, while annual energy costs are estimated to be \$1,900,000.

## PART 1, ATTACHMENT 2: E-DESIGNATION E-39 TEXT



DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION 59-17 Junction Boulevard, 11th Floor Elmhurst, NY 11373-5107 (718) 595-4409

DEPARTMENT OF CITY PLANNING 22 Reade Street, Room 4-E New York, NY 10007-1216 (212) 720-3420

#### NEGATIVE DECLARATION

| Proposal | No. | 90-0870 | Date | Sent: | <u>June 6, 19</u> 91 |  |
|----------|-----|---------|------|-------|----------------------|--|
|          |     |         |      |       |                      |  |

Name, Description and Location of proposal:

South Jamaica Urban Renewal Area - Site 12 The proposed disposition of Site 12 in the South Jamaica Urban Renewal Area for light manufacturing use, and associated actions including: a text change to the South Jamaica Urban Renewal Plan to permit light manufacturing on the site; the rezoning of the entire project site as follows: the rezoning of 17 lots in Block 10164 from C8-1 to M1-1; the rezoning of 3 lots in Block 10170 from C8-1 and R4 to M1-1; the rezoning of 4 lots in Block 10170 from C8-1 to R4; the rezoning of 6 lots in Block 10170 from C8-1 to R4 with a C1-2 overlay; and the mapping and widening of Hendrickson Place. As part of this proposal, the disposition agreement would require archaeological testing prior to any construction activities, and the urban renewal plan amendment would prohibit Use Group 18 uses on the site. Due to the presence of underground storage tanks on the proposed project site, the rezoning includes the provision for an "E" designation on the zoning map for the entire area to be rezoned.

The text of the "E" designation would be as follows:

Due to the presence of underground storage tanks containing petroleum products there is potential for contamination of the soil and groundwater by existing or past leakage from such tanks. To determine if contamination exists on-site and to determine and perform any appropriate remediation, the following tasks must be undertaken by the applicant prior to any demolition or excavation of the site for development.

#### Task 1

The applicant must submit to the New York City Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) for review and approval, a soil gas, soil and groundwater testing protocol including a description of methods, and a site map with all sampling locations clearly and precisely represented. No sampling program should begin until written approval of a protocol is received from DEP. The number and location of sample sites should be selected to adequately characterize the site, the specific source

Page 2
CEQR No. 90-087Q
Conditional Negative Declaration

of suspected contamination and the condition of the remainder of the site. The characterization should be complete enough to determine what remediation strategy (if any) is necessary after review of sampling data. Guidelines and criteria for choosing sampling sites and preforming sampling will be provided by NYCDEP upon request.

#### Task 2

A written report with findings and a summary of the data must be presented to NYCDEP after completion of the testing phase and laboratory analysis for review and approval. After receiving such test results, a determination will be made by DEP and the New York City Department of Health (DOH) if the results indicate that remediation is necessary.

If DEP and DOH determine that no remediation is necessary, written notice shall be given by DEP.

If remediation is necessary according to the test results, a proposed remediation plan must be submitted to DEP for review and approval. The applicant must perform such remediation as determined necessary by DEP and DOH. After completion of said remediation, the applicant should provide proof that the work has been satisfactorily completed.

#### Project Location

Block 10164, Lots 46, 53, 60, 61, 66, 68, 72, 74, 76, 79, 80, 84, 89, 90, 95, 97, 103, bounded by South Road, Merrick Boulevard, 107th Avenue and 165th Street.

Block 10170, Lots 21, 59, 60, 62, 64, 65, 66, 67, 74, 131, 140, 141, 142, bounded by Merrick Boulevard, 108th Avenue, 107th Avenue and 166th Street.

Community Board 12 South Jamaica, Queens

#### STATEMENT OF NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT:

The Department of City Planning and Environmental Protection, as CEQR Lead Agencies, have determined that the proposed action will have no significant effect on the quality of the environment.

Page 3
CEQR No. 90-087Q
Conditional Negative Declaration

#### SUPPORTING STATEMENTS:

The above determination is based on an environmental assessment which finds that:

- 1. The above "E" designation on the zoning map is necessary due to the presence of underground storage tanks on the proposed project site. There is a potential for soil and groundwater contamination from existing or past leaking from such tanks and a determination is necessary to conclude if such contamination exists and to perform necessary remediation.
- 2. The potential for recovery of archaeological remains from Native American settlements from the 18th and 19th centuries would be studied through a Phase 1B field testing program which has been approved by the NYC Landmarks Preservation Commission and would be required prior to any construction activities as part of the disposition agreement for Site 12.

3. The development of noxious uses on Site 12 would be prevented by the prohibition of Use Group 18B on the site within the amendment to the urban renewal plan.

Joseph Ketas

Assistant Commissioner, DEP

David Preece

Acting Director, ERD

### Full Environmental Assessment Form Part 2 - Identification of Potential Project Impacts

|          | Agency Use Only [If applicable] |
|----------|---------------------------------|
| Project: |                                 |
| Date:    |                                 |

Part 2 is to be completed by the lead agency. Part 2 is designed to help the lead agency inventory all potential resources that could be affected by a proposed project or action. We recognize that the lead agency's reviewer(s) will not necessarily be environmental professionals. So, the questions are designed to walk a reviewer through the assessment process by providing a series of questions that can be answered using the information found in Part 1. To further assist the lead agency in completing Part 2, the form identifies the most relevant questions in Part 1 that will provide the information needed to answer the Part 2 question. When Part 2 is completed, the lead agency will have identified the relevant environmental areas that may be impacted by the proposed activity.

If the lead agency is a state agency and the action is in any Coastal Area, complete the Coastal Assessment Form before proceeding with this assessment.

#### **Tips for completing Part 2:**

- Review all of the information provided in Part 1.
- Review any application, maps, supporting materials and the Full EAF Workbook.
- Answer each of the 18 questions in Part 2.
- If you answer "Yes" to a numbered question, please complete all the questions that follow in that section.
- If you answer "No" to a numbered question, move on to the next numbered question.
- Check appropriate column to indicate the anticipated size of the impact.
- Proposed projects that would exceed a numeric threshold contained in a question should result in the reviewing agency checking the box "Moderate to large impact may occur."
- The reviewer is not expected to be an expert in environmental analysis.
- If you are not sure or undecided about the size of an impact, it may help to review the sub-questions for the general question and consult the workbook.
- When answering a question consider all components of the proposed activity, that is, the "whole action".
- Consider the possibility for long-term and cumulative impacts as well as direct impacts.

| <ul> <li>Answer the question in a reasonable manner considering the scale and context of the project.</li> </ul>                                                                                                     |                                   |                                        |                                             |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--|
| 1. Impact on Land Proposed action may involve construction on, or physical alteration of, the land surface of the proposed site. (See Part 1. D.1)  If "Yes", answer questions a - j. If "No", move on to Section 2. | □NO <b>✓</b> YES                  |                                        | YES                                         |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Relevant<br>Part I<br>Question(s) | No, or<br>small<br>impact<br>may occur | Moderate<br>to large<br>impact may<br>occur |  |
| a. The proposed action may involve construction on land where depth to water table is less than 3 feet.                                                                                                              | E2d                               | Ø                                      |                                             |  |
| b. The proposed action may involve construction on slopes of 15% or greater.                                                                                                                                         | E2f                               |                                        |                                             |  |
| c. The proposed action may involve construction on land where bedrock is exposed, or generally within 5 feet of existing ground surface.                                                                             | E2a                               |                                        |                                             |  |
| d. The proposed action may involve the excavation and removal of more than 1,000 tons of natural material.                                                                                                           | D2a                               |                                        |                                             |  |
| e. The proposed action may involve construction that continues for more than one year or in multiple phases.                                                                                                         | D1e                               |                                        |                                             |  |
| f. The proposed action may result in increased erosion, whether from physical disturbance or vegetation removal (including from treatment by herbicides).                                                            | D2e, D2q                          | Ø                                      |                                             |  |
| g. The proposed action is, or may be, located within a Coastal Erosion hazard area.                                                                                                                                  | Bli                               |                                        |                                             |  |
| h. Other impacts:                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                   |                                        |                                             |  |

| 2. Impact on Geological Features                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                   |                                        |                                             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| The proposed action may result in the modification or destruction of, or inhib access to, any unique or unusual land forms on the site (e.g., cliffs, dunes, minerals, fossils, caves). (See Part 1. E.2.g)                                        | it<br><b>Z</b> NO                 |                                        | YES                                         |
| If "Yes", answer questions a - c. If "No", move on to Section 3.                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                   |                                        |                                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Relevant<br>Part I<br>Question(s) | No, or<br>small<br>impact<br>may occur | Moderate<br>to large<br>impact may<br>occur |
| a. Identify the specific land form(s) attached:                                                                                                                                                                                                    | E2g                               |                                        |                                             |
| b. The proposed action may affect or is adjacent to a geological feature listed as a registered National Natural Landmark.  Specific feature:                                                                                                      | E3c                               |                                        |                                             |
| c. Other impacts:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                   |                                        |                                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                   |                                        |                                             |
| 3. Impacts on Surface Water  The proposed action may affect one or more wetlands or other surface water bodies (e.g., streams, rivers, ponds or lakes). (See Part 1. D.2, E.2.h)  If "Yes", answer questions a - l. If "No", move on to Section 4. | ✓NO                               | ) [                                    | YES                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Relevant<br>Part I<br>Question(s) | No, or<br>small<br>impact<br>may occur | Moderate<br>to large<br>impact may<br>occur |
| a. The proposed action may create a new water body.                                                                                                                                                                                                | D2b, D1h                          |                                        |                                             |
| b. The proposed action may result in an increase or decrease of over 10% or more than a 10 acre increase or decrease in the surface area of any body of water.                                                                                     | D2b                               |                                        |                                             |
| c. The proposed action may involve dredging more than 100 cubic yards of material from a wetland or water body.                                                                                                                                    | D2a                               |                                        |                                             |
| d. The proposed action may involve construction within or adjoining a freshwater or tidal wetland, or in the bed or banks of any other water body.                                                                                                 | E2h                               |                                        |                                             |
| e. The proposed action may create turbidity in a waterbody, either from upland erosion, runoff or by disturbing bottom sediments.                                                                                                                  | D2a, D2h                          |                                        |                                             |
| $f. \ The \ proposed \ action \ may \ include \ construction \ of \ one \ or \ more \ intake(s) \ for \ withdrawal \ of \ water \ from \ surface \ water.$                                                                                         | D2c                               |                                        |                                             |
| g. The proposed action may include construction of one or more outfall(s) for discharge of wastewater to surface water(s).                                                                                                                         | D2d                               |                                        |                                             |
| h. The proposed action may cause soil erosion, or otherwise create a source of stormwater discharge that may lead to siltation or other degradation of receiving water bodies.                                                                     | D2e                               |                                        |                                             |
| i. The proposed action may affect the water quality of any water bodies within or downstream of the site of the proposed action.                                                                                                                   | E2h                               |                                        |                                             |
| j. The proposed action may involve the application of pesticides or herbicides in or around any water body.                                                                                                                                        | D2q, E2h                          |                                        |                                             |
| k. The proposed action may require the construction of new, or expansion of existing,                                                                                                                                                              | D1a, D2d                          |                                        |                                             |

wastewater treatment facilities.

| l. Other impacts:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                   |                                        |                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| <b>4. Impact on groundwater</b> The proposed action may result in new or additional use of ground water, or may have the potential to introduce contaminants to ground water or an aquife (See Part 1. D.2.a, D.2.c, D.2.d, D.2.p, D.2.q, D.2.t)  If "Yes", answer questions a - h. If "No", move on to Section 5. | □NO<br>er.                        | ) <b>\( \)</b>                         | YES                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Relevant<br>Part I<br>Question(s) | No, or<br>small<br>impact<br>may occur | Moderate<br>to large<br>impact may<br>occur |
| a. The proposed action may require new water supply wells, or create additional demand on supplies from existing water supply wells.                                                                                                                                                                               | D2c                               | Ø                                      |                                             |
| b. Water supply demand from the proposed action may exceed safe and sustainable withdrawal capacity rate of the local supply or aquifer.  Cite Source:                                                                                                                                                             | D2c                               | V                                      |                                             |
| c. The proposed action may allow or result in residential uses in areas without water and sewer services.                                                                                                                                                                                                          | D1a, D2c                          |                                        |                                             |
| d. The proposed action may include or require wastewater discharged to groundwater.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | D2d, E2l                          | Ø                                      |                                             |
| e. The proposed action may result in the construction of water supply wells in locations where groundwater is, or is suspected to be, contaminated.                                                                                                                                                                | D2c, E1f,<br>E1g, E1h             |                                        |                                             |
| f. The proposed action may require the bulk storage of petroleum or chemical products over ground water or an aquifer.                                                                                                                                                                                             | D2p, E2l                          | $\square^*$                            |                                             |
| g. The proposed action may involve the commercial application of pesticides within 100 feet of potable drinking water or irrigation sources.                                                                                                                                                                       | E2h, D2q,<br>E2l, D2c             | Ø                                      |                                             |
| h. Other impacts: Existing petroleum spill remediation will continue to be performed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                   | Z                                      |                                             |
| 5. Impact on Flooding  The proposed action may result in development on lands subject to flooding.  (See Part 1. E.2)  If "Yes", answer questions a - g. If "No", move on to Section 6.                                                                                                                            | <b>✓</b> NO                       | ) [                                    | YES                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Relevant<br>Part I<br>Question(s) | No, or<br>small<br>impact<br>may occur | Moderate<br>to large<br>impact may<br>occur |
| a. The proposed action may result in development in a designated floodway.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | E2i                               |                                        |                                             |
| b. The proposed action may result in development within a 100 year floodplain.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | E2j                               |                                        |                                             |
| c. The proposed action may result in development within a 500 year floodplain.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | E2k                               |                                        |                                             |
| d. The proposed action may result in, or require, modification of existing drainage patterns.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | D2b, D2e                          |                                        |                                             |
| e. The proposed action may change flood water flows that contribute to flooding.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | D2b, E2i,<br>E2j, E2k             |                                        |                                             |
| f. If there is a dam located on the site of the proposed action, is the dam in need of repair,                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | E1e                               |                                        |                                             |

<sup>\*</sup>Bus fuel storage would be maintained on-site above the Brooklyn-Queens Sole Source  $Page\ 3\ of\ 10$ 

| g. Other impacts:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                   |                                        |                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | - I                               |                                        |                                             |
| 6. Impacts on Air The proposed action may include a state regulated air emission source. (See Part 1. D.2.f., D,2,h, D.2.g)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | □NO                               | $\checkmark$                           | YES                                         |
| If "Yes", answer questions a - f. If "No", move on to Section 7.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Relevant<br>Part I<br>Question(s) | No, or<br>small<br>impact<br>may occur | Moderate<br>to large<br>impact may<br>occur |
| <ul> <li>a. If the proposed action requires federal or state air emission permits, the action may also emit one or more greenhouse gases at or above the following levels: <ol> <li>i. More than 1000 tons/year of carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>)</li> <li>ii. More than 3.5 tons/year of nitrous oxide (N<sub>2</sub>O)</li> <li>iii. More than 1000 tons/year of carbon equivalent of perfluorocarbons (PFCs)</li> <li>iv. More than .045 tons/year of sulfur hexafluoride (SF<sub>6</sub>)</li> <li>v. More than 1000 tons/year of carbon dioxide equivalent of hydrochloroflourocarbons (HFCs) emissions</li> </ol> </li> </ul> | D2g<br>D2g<br>D2g<br>D2g<br>D2g   | TI                                     | BD*                                         |
| vi. 43 tons/year or more of methane                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | D2h                               | П                                      | 3D* 🗆                                       |
| b. The proposed action may generate 10 tons/year or more of any one designated hazardous air pollutant, or 25 tons/year or more of any combination of such hazardous air pollutants.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | D2g                               | Ø                                      |                                             |
| c. The proposed action may require a state air registration, or may produce an emissions rate of total contaminants that may exceed 5 lbs. per hour, or may include a heat source capable of producing more than 10 million BTU's per hour.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | D2f, D2g                          | П тғ                                   | BD* 🗆                                       |
| d. The proposed action may reach 50% of any of the thresholds in "a" through "c", above.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | D2g                               | TE                                     | <br>BD*                                     |
| e. The proposed action may result in the combustion or thermal treatment of more than 1 ton of refuse per hour.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | D2s                               | Ø                                      |                                             |
| f. Other impacts:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                   |                                        |                                             |
| 7. Impact on Plants and Animals The proposed action may result in a loss of flora or fauna. (See Part 1. E.2. r  If "Yes", answer questions a - j. If "No", move on to Section 8.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | mq.)                              | ✓NO                                    | ☐ YES                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Relevant<br>Part I<br>Question(s) | No, or<br>small<br>impact<br>may occur | Moderate<br>to large<br>impact may<br>occur |
| a. The proposed action may cause reduction in population or loss of individuals of any threatened or endangered species, as listed by New York State or the Federal government, that use the site, or are found on, over, or near the site.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | E2o                               |                                        |                                             |
| b. The proposed action may result in a reduction or degradation of any habitat used by any rare, threatened or endangered species, as listed by New York State or the federal government.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | E2o                               |                                        |                                             |
| c. The proposed action may cause reduction in population, or loss of individuals, of any species of special concern or conservation need, as listed by New York State or the Federal government, that use the site, or are found on, over, or near the site.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | E2p                               |                                        |                                             |
| d. The proposed action may result in a reduction or degradation of any habitat used by any species of special concern and conservation need, as listed by New York State or the Federal government.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | E2p                               |                                        |                                             |

| e. The proposed action may diminish the capacity of a registered National Natural Landmark to support the biological community it was established to protect.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | E3c                                                                 |                              |                                 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| f. The proposed action may result in the removal of, or ground disturbance in, any portion of a designated significant natural community.  Source:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | E2n                                                                 |                              |                                 |
| g. The proposed action may substantially interfere with nesting/breeding, foraging, or over-wintering habitat for the predominant species that occupy or use the project site.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | E2m                                                                 |                              |                                 |
| h. The proposed action requires the conversion of more than 10 acres of forest, grassland or any other regionally or locally important habitat.  Habitat type & information source:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | E1b                                                                 |                              |                                 |
| i. Proposed action (commercial, industrial or recreational projects, only) involves use of herbicides or pesticides.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | D2q                                                                 |                              |                                 |
| j. Other impacts:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                     |                              |                                 |
| 8. Impact on Agricultural Resources The proposed action may impact agricultural resources. (See Part 1. E.3.a. a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | and b.)                                                             | ✓NO                          | YES                             |
| If "Yes", answer questions a - h. If "No", move on to Section 9.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                     |                              | <del></del>                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Relevant                                                            | No, or                       | Moderate                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Part I<br>Question(s)                                               | small<br>impact<br>may occur | to large<br>impact may<br>occur |
| a. The proposed action may impact soil classified within soil group 1 through 4 of the NYS Land Classification System.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                     | small<br>impact              | to large<br>impact may          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Question(s)                                                         | small<br>impact<br>may occur | to large<br>impact may<br>occur |
| NYS Land Classification System.  b. The proposed action may sever, cross or otherwise limit access to agricultural land                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Question(s) E2c, E3b                                                | small<br>impact<br>may occur | to large impact may occur       |
| NYS Land Classification System.  b. The proposed action may sever, cross or otherwise limit access to agricultural land (includes cropland, hayfields, pasture, vineyard, orchard, etc).  c. The proposed action may result in the excavation or compaction of the soil profile of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Question(s) E2c, E3b E1a, Elb                                       | small impact may occur       | to large impact may occur       |
| <ul> <li>NYS Land Classification System.</li> <li>b. The proposed action may sever, cross or otherwise limit access to agricultural land (includes cropland, hayfields, pasture, vineyard, orchard, etc).</li> <li>c. The proposed action may result in the excavation or compaction of the soil profile of active agricultural land.</li> <li>d. The proposed action may irreversibly convert agricultural land to non-agricultural uses, either more than 2.5 acres if located in an Agricultural District, or more than 10</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Question(s) E2c, E3b E1a, Elb E3b                                   | small impact may occur       | to large impact may occur       |
| <ul> <li>NYS Land Classification System.</li> <li>b. The proposed action may sever, cross or otherwise limit access to agricultural land (includes cropland, hayfields, pasture, vineyard, orchard, etc).</li> <li>c. The proposed action may result in the excavation or compaction of the soil profile of active agricultural land.</li> <li>d. The proposed action may irreversibly convert agricultural land to non-agricultural uses, either more than 2.5 acres if located in an Agricultural District, or more than 10 acres if not within an Agricultural District.</li> <li>e. The proposed action may disrupt or prevent installation of an agricultural land</li> </ul>                                                                                                                 | Question(s)  E2c, E3b  E1a, Elb  E3b  E1b, E3a                      | small impact may occur       | to large impact may occur       |
| <ul> <li>NYS Land Classification System.</li> <li>b. The proposed action may sever, cross or otherwise limit access to agricultural land (includes cropland, hayfields, pasture, vineyard, orchard, etc).</li> <li>c. The proposed action may result in the excavation or compaction of the soil profile of active agricultural land.</li> <li>d. The proposed action may irreversibly convert agricultural land to non-agricultural uses, either more than 2.5 acres if located in an Agricultural District, or more than 10 acres if not within an Agricultural District.</li> <li>e. The proposed action may disrupt or prevent installation of an agricultural land management system.</li> <li>f. The proposed action may result, directly or indirectly, in increased development</li> </ul> | Question(s)  E2c, E3b  E1a, Elb  E3b  E1b, E3a  El a, E1b  C2c, C3, | small impact may occur       | to large impact may occur       |

| 9. Impact on Aesthetic Resources  The land use of the proposed action are obviously different from, or are in sharp contrast to, current land use patterns between the proposed project and a scenic or aesthetic resource. (Part 1. E.1.a, E.1.b, E.3.h.)  If "Yes", answer questions a - g. If "No", go to Section 10. | ✓NO YES                           |                                        | YES                                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| ij Tes , unswer questions a g. Ij Tvo , go to section To.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Relevant<br>Part I<br>Question(s) | No, or<br>small<br>impact<br>may occur | Moderate<br>to large<br>impact may<br>occur |
| a. Proposed action may be visible from any officially designated federal, state, or local scenic or aesthetic resource.                                                                                                                                                                                                  | E3h                               |                                        |                                             |
| b. The proposed action may result in the obstruction, elimination or significant screening of one or more officially designated scenic views.                                                                                                                                                                            | E3h, C2b                          |                                        |                                             |
| c. The proposed action may be visible from publicly accessible vantage points: i. Seasonally (e.g., screened by summer foliage, but visible during other seasons) ii. Year round                                                                                                                                         | E3h                               |                                        |                                             |
| d. The situation or activity in which viewers are engaged while viewing the proposed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | E3h                               |                                        |                                             |
| action is:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | E2q,                              |                                        |                                             |
| <ul><li>i. Routine travel by residents, including travel to and from work</li><li>ii. Recreational or tourism based activities</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                 | E1c                               |                                        |                                             |
| e. The proposed action may cause a diminishment of the public enjoyment and appreciation of the designated aesthetic resource.                                                                                                                                                                                           | E3h                               |                                        |                                             |
| f. There are similar projects visible within the following distance of the proposed project:  0-1/2 mile 1/2 -3 mile 3-5 mile 5+ mile                                                                                                                                                                                    | D1a, E1a,<br>D1f, D1g             |                                        |                                             |
| g. Other impacts:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                   |                                        |                                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                   |                                        |                                             |
| 10. Impact on Historic and Archeological Resources  The proposed action may occur in or adjacent to a historic or archaeological resource. (Part 1. E.3.e, f. and g.)  If "Yes", answer questions a - e. If "No", go to Section 11.                                                                                      |                                   |                                        | YES                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Relevant<br>Part I<br>Question(s) | No, or<br>small<br>impact<br>may occur | Moderate<br>to large<br>impact may<br>occur |
| a. The proposed action may occur wholly or partially within, or substantially contiguous to, any buildings, archaeological site or district which is listed on or has been nominated by the NYS Board of Historic Preservation for inclusion on the State or National Register of Historic Places.                       | E3e                               | Ø                                      |                                             |
| b. The proposed action may occur wholly or partially within, or substantially contiguous to, an area designated as sensitive for archaeological sites on the NY State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) archaeological site inventory.                                                                                 | E3f                               | Ø                                      |                                             |
| c. The proposed action may occur wholly or partially within, or substantially contiguous to, an archaeological site not included on the NY SHPO inventory.                                                                                                                                                               | E3g                               | Ø                                      |                                             |

| d. Other impacts:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                           | Ø                                      |                                             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| If any of the above (a-d) are answered "Moderate to large impact may e. occur", continue with the following questions to help support conclusions in Part 3:                                                                                                                                                        |                                           |                                        |                                             |
| <ol> <li>The proposed action may result in the destruction or alteration of all or part<br/>of the site or property.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                     | E3e, E3g,<br>E3f                          |                                        |                                             |
| <ol> <li>The proposed action may result in the alteration of the property's setting or<br/>integrity.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                    | E3e, E3f,<br>E3g, E1a,<br>E1b             |                                        |                                             |
| iii. The proposed action may result in the introduction of visual elements which are out of character with the site or property, or may alter its setting.                                                                                                                                                          | E3e, E3f,<br>E3g, E3h,<br>C2, C3          |                                        |                                             |
| 11. Impact on Open Space and Recreation  The proposed action may result in a loss of recreational opportunities or a reduction of an open space resource as designated in any adopted municipal open space plan.  (See Part 1. C.2.c, E.1.c., E.2.q.)  If "Yes", answer questions a - e. If "No", go to Section 12. | <b>√</b> N0                               | ) [                                    | YES                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Relevant<br>Part I<br>Question(s)         | No, or<br>small<br>impact<br>may occur | Moderate<br>to large<br>impact may<br>occur |
| a. The proposed action may result in an impairment of natural functions, or "ecosystem services", provided by an undeveloped area, including but not limited to stormwater storage, nutrient cycling, wildlife habitat.                                                                                             | D2e, E1b<br>E2h,<br>E2m, E2o,<br>E2n, E2p |                                        |                                             |
| b. The proposed action may result in the loss of a current or future recreational resource.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | C2a, E1c,<br>C2c, E2q                     |                                        |                                             |
| c. The proposed action may eliminate open space or recreational resource in an area with few such resources.                                                                                                                                                                                                        | C2a, C2c<br>E1c, E2q                      |                                        |                                             |
| d. The proposed action may result in loss of an area now used informally by the community as an open space resource.                                                                                                                                                                                                | C2c, E1c                                  |                                        |                                             |
| e. Other impacts:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                           |                                        |                                             |
| <b>12. Impact on Critical Environmental Areas</b> The proposed action may be located within or adjacent to a critical environmental area (CEA). (See Part 1. E.3.d)  If "Yes", answer questions a - c. If "No", go to Section 13.                                                                                   | ✓ No                                      | ) [                                    | YES                                         |
| If Ics, answer questions a c. If Ito, go to seemon 13.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Relevant<br>Part I<br>Question(s)         | No, or<br>small<br>impact<br>may occur | Moderate<br>to large<br>impact may<br>occur |
| a. The proposed action may result in a reduction in the quantity of the resource or characteristic which was the basis for designation of the CEA.                                                                                                                                                                  | E3d                                       |                                        |                                             |
| b. The proposed action may result in a reduction in the quality of the resource or characteristic which was the basis for designation of the CEA.                                                                                                                                                                   | E3d                                       |                                        |                                             |
| c. Other impacts:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                           |                                        |                                             |

| 13. Impact on Transportation  The proposed action may result in a change to existing transportation systems (See Part 1. D.2.j)  If "Yes", answer questions a - f. If "No", go to Section 14.                       | s. No                             | o 🔽                                    | YES                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Relevant<br>Part I<br>Question(s) | No, or<br>small<br>impact<br>may occur | Moderate<br>to large<br>impact may<br>occur |
| a. Projected traffic increase may exceed capacity of existing road network.                                                                                                                                         | D2j                               | Ī                                      |                                             |
| b. The proposed action may result in the construction of paved parking area for 500 or more vehicles.                                                                                                               | D2j                               | Ø                                      |                                             |
| c. The proposed action will degrade existing transit access.                                                                                                                                                        | D2j                               | Ø                                      |                                             |
| d. The proposed action will degrade existing pedestrian or bicycle accommodations.                                                                                                                                  | D2j                               | $\square$                              |                                             |
| e. The proposed action may alter the present pattern of movement of people or goods.                                                                                                                                | D2j                               | Z                                      |                                             |
| f. Other impacts:Construction and operation of this facility could potentially result in traffic impacts.                                                                                                           |                                   |                                        | Ø                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | l                                 |                                        | l                                           |
| 14. Impact on Energy  The proposed action may cause an increase in the use of any form of energy.  (See Part 1. D.2.k)  If "Yes", answer questions a - e. If "No", go to Section 15.                                |                                   | O 🔽                                    | YES                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Relevant<br>Part I<br>Question(s) | No, or<br>small<br>impact<br>may occur | Moderate<br>to large<br>impact may<br>occur |
| a. The proposed action will require a new, or an upgrade to an existing, substation.                                                                                                                                | D2k                               | V                                      |                                             |
| b. The proposed action will require the creation or extension of an energy transmission or supply system to serve more than 50 single or two-family residences or to serve a commercial or industrial use.          | D1f,<br>D1q, D2k                  | Ø                                      |                                             |
| c. The proposed action may utilize more than 2,500 MWhrs per year of electricity.                                                                                                                                   | D2k                               | Ø                                      |                                             |
| d. The proposed action may involve heating and/or cooling of more than 100,000 square feet of building area when completed.                                                                                         | D1g                               | <b>∠</b> *                             |                                             |
| e. Other Impacts:                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                   |                                        |                                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                   | J.                                     |                                             |
| 15. Impact on Noise, Odor, and Light  The proposed action may result in an increase in noise, odors, or outdoor ligh (See Part 1. D.2.m., n., and o.)  If "Yes", answer questions a - f. If "No", go to Section 16. | ting. NC                          | ) <b>\sqrt</b>                         | YES                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Relevant<br>Part I<br>Question(s) | No, or<br>small<br>impact<br>may occur | Moderate<br>to large<br>impact may<br>occur |
| a. The proposed action may produce sound above noise levels established by local regulation.                                                                                                                        | D2m                               | Ø                                      |                                             |
| b. The proposed action may result in blasting within 1,500 feet of any residence, hospital, school, licensed day care center, or nursing home.                                                                      | D2m, E1d                          | Ø                                      |                                             |
| c. The proposed action may result in routine odors for more than one hour per day.                                                                                                                                  | D2o                               | $\square$                              |                                             |

<sup>\*</sup>Building footprint could be up to approximately 225,000 square feet.

| e. The proposed action may result in lighting creating sky-glow brighter than existing area conditions.                                                                                                                                                     | D2n, E1a                          | Ø                                     |                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| f. Other impacts: Construction and operation of this facility could potentially result in noise and vibration impacts.                                                                                                                                      |                                   |                                       | Ø                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                   |                                       |                                             |
| <b>16. Impact on Human Health</b> The proposed action may have an impact on human health from exposure to new or existing sources of contaminants. (See Part 1.D.2.q., E.1. d. f. g. an <i>If "Yes", answer questions a - m. If "No", go to Section 17.</i> |                                   |                                       | YES                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Relevant<br>Part I<br>Question(s) | No,or<br>small<br>impact<br>may cccur | Moderate<br>to large<br>impact may<br>occur |
| a. The proposed action is located within 1500 feet of a school, hospital, licensed day care center, group home, nursing home or retirement community.                                                                                                       | E1d                               | Ø                                     |                                             |
| b. The site of the proposed action is currently undergoing remediation.                                                                                                                                                                                     | Elg, Elh                          | Ø                                     |                                             |
| c. There is a completed emergency spill remediation, or a completed environmental site remediation on, or adjacent to, the site of the proposed action.                                                                                                     | Elg, Elh                          | Ø                                     |                                             |
| d. The site of the action is subject to an institutional control limiting the use of the property (e.g., easement or deed restriction).                                                                                                                     | E1g, E1h                          |                                       |                                             |
| e. The proposed action may affect institutional control measures that were put in place to ensure that the site remains protective of the environment and human health.                                                                                     | E1g, E1h                          | Ø                                     |                                             |
| f. The proposed action has adequate control measures in place to ensure that future generation, treatment and/or disposal of hazardous wastes will be protective of the environment and human health.                                                       | D2t                               | Ø                                     |                                             |
| g. The proposed action involves construction or modification of a solid waste management facility.                                                                                                                                                          | D2q, E1f                          | Ø                                     |                                             |
| h. The proposed action may result in the unearthing of solid or hazardous waste.                                                                                                                                                                            | D2q, E1f                          | Ø                                     |                                             |
| i. The proposed action may result in an increase in the rate of disposal, or processing, of solid waste.                                                                                                                                                    | D2r, D2s                          | Ø                                     |                                             |
| j. The proposed action may result in excavation or other disturbance within 2000 feet of a site used for the disposal of solid or hazardous waste.                                                                                                          | E1f, E1g<br>E1h                   | Ø                                     |                                             |
| k. The proposed action may result in the migration of explosive gases from a landfill site to adjacent off site structures.                                                                                                                                 | E1f, E1g                          | Ø                                     |                                             |
| The proposed action may result in the release of contaminated leachate from the project site.                                                                                                                                                               | D2s, E1f,<br>D2r                  | Ø                                     |                                             |
| m. Other impacts:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                   |                                       |                                             |

 $\mbox{\it d}.$  The proposed action may result in light shining onto adjoining properties.

 $\checkmark$ 

D2n

| 17. Consistency with Community Plans  The proposed action is not consistent with adopted land use plans.  (See Part 1. C.1, C.2. and C.3.)                                                                             | ✓NO                               |                                        | /ES                                         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| If "Yes", answer questions a - h. If "No", go to Section 18.                                                                                                                                                           |                                   |                                        |                                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Relevant<br>Part I<br>Question(s) | No, or<br>small<br>impact<br>may occur | Moderate<br>to large<br>impact may<br>occur |
| a. The proposed action's land use components may be different from, or in sharp contrast to, current surrounding land use pattern(s).                                                                                  | C2, C3, D1a<br>E1a, E1b           |                                        |                                             |
| b. The proposed action will cause the permanent population of the city, town or village in which the project is located to grow by more than 5%.                                                                       | C2                                |                                        |                                             |
| c. The proposed action is inconsistent with local land use plans or zoning regulations.                                                                                                                                | C2, C2, C3                        |                                        |                                             |
| d. The proposed action is inconsistent with any County plans, or other regional land use plans.                                                                                                                        | C2, C2                            |                                        |                                             |
| e. The proposed action may cause a change in the density of development that is not supported by existing infrastructure or is distant from existing infrastructure.                                                   | C3, D1c,<br>D1d, D1f,<br>D1d, Elb |                                        |                                             |
| f. The proposed action is located in an area characterized by low density development that will require new or expanded public infrastructure.                                                                         | C4, D2c, D2d<br>D2j               |                                        |                                             |
| g. The proposed action may induce secondary development impacts (e.g., residential or commercial development not included in the proposed action)                                                                      | C2a                               |                                        |                                             |
| h. Other:                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                   |                                        |                                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <u> </u>                          |                                        |                                             |
| 18. Consistency with Community Character  The proposed project is inconsistent with the existing community character.  (See Part 1. C.2, C.3, D.2, E.3)  If "Yes", answer questions a - g. If "No", proceed to Part 3. | ✓NO                               | )                                      | /ES                                         |
| ig Tes , washer questions a g. ig Tio , proceed to Fair 5.                                                                                                                                                             | Relevant<br>Part I<br>Question(s) | No, or<br>small<br>impact<br>may occur | Moderate<br>to large<br>impact may<br>occur |
| a. The proposed action may replace or eliminate existing facilities, structures, or areas of historic importance to the community.                                                                                     | E3e, E3f, E3g                     |                                        |                                             |
| b. The proposed action may create a demand for additional community services (e.g. schools, police and fire)                                                                                                           | C4                                |                                        |                                             |
| c. The proposed action may displace affordable or low-income housing in an area where there is a shortage of such housing.                                                                                             | C2, C3, D1f<br>D1g, E1a           |                                        |                                             |
| d. The proposed action may interfere with the use or enjoyment of officially recognized or designated public resources.                                                                                                | C2, E3                            |                                        |                                             |
| e. The proposed action is inconsistent with the predominant architectural scale and character.                                                                                                                         | C2, C3                            |                                        |                                             |
| f. Proposed action is inconsistent with the character of the existing natural landscape.                                                                                                                               | C2, C3<br>E1a, E1b<br>E2g, E2h    |                                        |                                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 225, 2211                         |                                        | <u> </u>                                    |

|          | Agency Use Only [IfApplicable] |
|----------|--------------------------------|
| Project: |                                |
| Date:    |                                |

# Full Environmental Assessment Form Part 3 - Evaluation of the Magnitude and Importance of Project Impacts and Determination of Significance

Part 3 provides the reasons in support of the determination of significance. The lead agency must complete Part 3 for every question in Part 2 where the impact has been identified as potentially moderate to large or where there is a need to explain why a particular element of the proposed action will not, or may, result in a significant adverse environmental impact.

Based on the analysis in Part 3, the lead agency must decide whether to require an environmental impact statement to further assess the proposed action or whether available information is sufficient for the lead agency to conclude that the proposed action will not have a significant adverse environmental impact. By completing the certification on the next page, the lead agency can complete its determination of significance.

#### **Reasons Supporting This Determination:**

To complete this section:

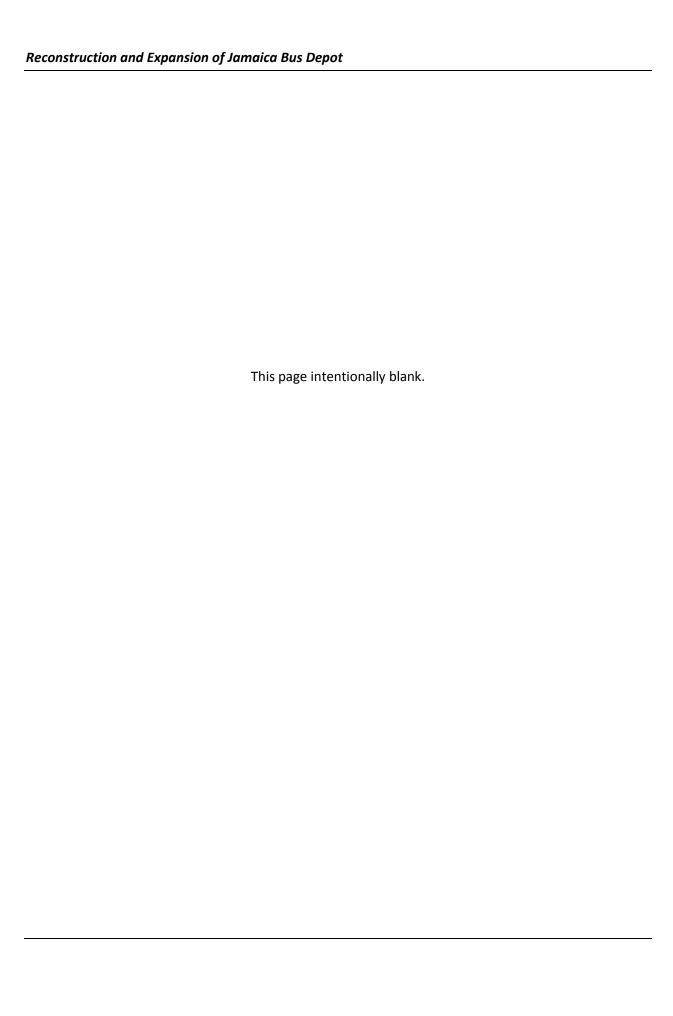
- Identify the impact based on the Part 2 responses and describe its magnitude. Magnitude considers factors such as severity, size or extent of an impact.
- Assess the importance of the impact. Importance relates to the geographic scope, duration, probability of the impact
  occurring, number of people affected by the impact and any additional environmental consequences if the impact were to
  occur.
- The assessment should take into consideration any design element or project changes.
- Repeat this process for each Part 2 question where the impact has been identified as potentially moderate to large or where
  there is a need to explain why a particular element of the proposed action will not, or may, result in a significant adverse
  environmental impact.
- Provide the reason(s) why the impact may, or will not, result in a significant adverse environmental impact
- For Conditional Negative Declarations identify the specific condition(s) imposed that will modify the proposed action so that no significant adverse environmental impacts will result.
- Attach additional sheets, as needed.

Potentially significant environmental effect/impacts resulting from constructing and operating the proposed reconstructed Jamaica Bus Depot identified in EAF Part 1 and 2 include:

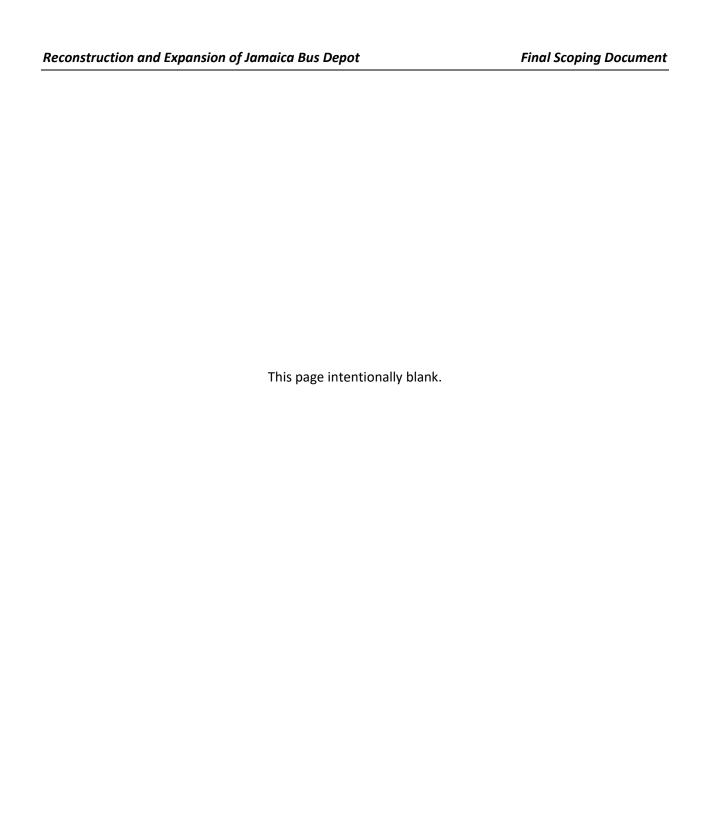
- Impacts to Noise, Vibration, and Air Quality Sensitive Receptors Given the adjacent residential uses in the project area, construction activity and operation of the new depot would occur in close proximity to sensitive land uses. Therefore, construction and operation of the facility could potentially result in impacts related to noise, vibration, and air quality.
- Impacts to Transportation Temporary impacts to traffic could result during construction as a result of temporary lane closures or other traffic modifications necessary to allow construction concurrent with on-going operation of the facility. Additionally, the operation of the expanded bus depot could result in traffic impacts in the study area.
- Impacts to Land The depot reconstruction would involve the excavation and removal of natural materials that would exceed the threshold of 1,000 tons.
- Construction Impact The proposed reconstruction and expansion would involve construction that would continue for more than one year.

|                         | Determination           | n of Significance - | Type 1 and U | <b>Inlisted Actions</b> |  |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------|-------------------------|--|
| SEQR Status:            | Type 1                  | <b>✓</b> Unlisted   |              |                         |  |
| Identify portions of EA | F completed for this Pr | roject: 🔽 Part 1    | Part 2       | ✓ Part 3                |  |
|                         |                         |                     |              |                         |  |

| Upon review of the information recorded on this EAF, as noted, plus this additional support information<br>Identification, Description, and Comparative Analysis of Alternative Design Concepts May 2016                                                                                        |                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| and considering both the magnitude and importance of each identified potential impact, it is the conclusion of the  Metropolitan Transportation Authority-New York City Transit as lead agency the                                                                                              | at:                            |
| A. This project will result in no significant adverse impacts on the environment, and, therefore, an environment statement need not be prepared. Accordingly, this negative declaration is issued.                                                                                              | tal impact                     |
| B. Although this project could have a significant adverse impact on the environment, that impact will be avoided substantially mitigated because of the following conditions which will be required by the lead agency:                                                                         | ed or                          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 4                              |
| There will, therefore, be no significant adverse impacts from the project as conditioned, and, therefore, this condition declaration is issued. A conditioned negative declaration may be used only for UNLISTED actions (see 6 NYCRR 6                                                         | ned negative<br>517.d).        |
| C. This Project may result in one or more significant adverse impacts on the environment, and an environment statement must be prepared to further assess the impact(s) and possible mitigation and to explore alternatives to avoid impacts. Accordingly, this positive declaration is issued. | al impact<br>d or reduce those |
| Name of Action: Reconstruction and Expansion of Jamaica Bus Depot                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                |
| Name of Lead Agency: Metropolitan Transportation Authority - New York City Transit                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                |
| Name of Responsible Officer in Lead Agency: Emil F. Dul, P.E.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                |
| Title of Responsible Officer: Principal Environmental Engineer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                |
| Signature of Responsible Officer in Lead Agency: Final & Sul — Date: N                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | May 12, 2016                   |
| Signature of Preparer (if different from Responsible Officer)  Date:                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                |
| For Further Information:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                |
| Contact Person: Emil F. Dul, P.E.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                |
| Address: 2 Broadway, 5th Floor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                |
| Telephone Number: 646-252-2405                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                |
| E-mail: Emil.Dul@NYCT.com                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                |
| For Type 1 Actions and Conditioned Negative Declarations, a copy of this Notice is sent to:                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                |
| Chief Executive Officer of the political subdivision in which the action will be principally located (e.g., Town / City Other involved agencies (if any) Applicant (if any) Environmental Notice Bulletin: <a href="http://www.dec.ny.gov/enb/enb.html">http://www.dec.ny.gov/enb/enb.html</a>  | / Village of)                  |



**APPENDIX D: Positive Declaration** 



#### State Environmental Quality Review Act

#### POSITIVE DECLARATION

#### Notice of Intent to Prepare a Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS)

Date Issued: May 18th, 2016

**Proposed Action:** Reconstruction and Expansion of the Jamaica Bus Depot at 165-18 South Road in

Jamaica, Queens

SEQR Classification: Unlisted

Lead Agency:

Metropolitan Transportation Authority – New York City Transit 2 Broadway, 5<sup>th</sup> Floor New York, NY 10004 Emil F. Dul, P.E. Principal Environmental Engineer 646.252.2405

#### REGULATORY FRAMEWORK

This document is a Positive Declaration prepared pursuant to the New York State Environmental Quality Review Act (SEQRA) 6 NYCRR 617.12, Article 8 of the Environmental Conservation Law. The Proposed Action consists of reconstruction and expansion of the existing Jamaica Bus Depot, located at 165-18 South Road in Jamaica, Queens. The Metropolitan Transportation Authority (MTA) and its affiliate, New York City Transit (NYCT) are exempt from complying with SEQRA when a proposed transit project is to be constructed on property that was previously used for a transit or transportation purpose, or on an insubstantial addition to such property contiguous thereto. NYS Public Authorities Law 1266-c(11). The construction and operation of the Proposed Action would be exempt from SEQRA because the property upon which the project is to be constructed is currently being used for transit purposes. However, because the project may cause one or more significant impacts to the environment and may have temporary environmental effects offsite resulting from the relocation of buses during construction, MTA NYCT will follow the procedures developed under SEQRA when performing its environmental review of the Proposed Action.

The Proposed Action is classified as an Unlisted Action under SEQRA. An Unlisted action is one that is not included in statewide or individual agency lists of Type I or Type II actions.

#### PROPOSED ACTION DESCRIPTION AND BACKGROUND

The existing MTA NYCT Jamaica Bus Depot (JBD) is located at 165-18 South Road in Jamaica, Queens (Block 10164 Lot Nos. 46, 80, 84, 97, and 103) and can be accessed from Merrick Boulevard, 107<sup>th</sup> Avenue, and South Road (see Figure 1 – Project Location and Study Area). The depot has remained in operation since its construction in 1939 and, through the formation of Regional Bus Operations (RBO), the JBD has

operated as a critical component of the Queens Division depot network. It is one of eight depots in Queens intended to provide storage and servicing of the Queens Division bus fleet.

The Jamaica Bus Depot was constructed in 1939 and was expanded eastwardly to add a bus wash area and provide additional storage area in 1950. In 1968, Transportation Offices and locker rooms were constructed on the north side of the facility on an upper mezzanine level. Neither the original 1939 design nor the 1968 Transportation locker room construction project envisioned the need to accommodate the large and growing number of operating employees working at this depot.

As a result of changing service demands and operational needs, the existing depot facility presents several critical functional deficiencies. These deficiencies have arisen as the demand for services have increased, necessitating a larger fleet, and as opportunities for improved bus stock have allowed MTA to invest in newer buses. Modern buses include larger buses than those for which the 1939 depot was designed. Modern buses also are designed to operate differently – such as relying upon clean diesel, hybrid-electric, and compressed natural gas buses. As a result, the service needs and the configuration of work space within a depot have evolved.

The JBD fleet size is currently 196 buses, and the facility provides storage for only 150 buses; consequently, after being serviced, nearly 50 buses must park off MTA NYCT property to be stored overnight (parked) on surrounding streets, where they are then "started-up" each morning. Moreover, as the JBD was constructed in 1939, it is not appropriately configured to provide the most efficient servicing of the current types of buses and, specifically, cannot service articulated buses, thereby limiting the service that can be provided for the bus routes it supports. The JBD's transportation and maintenance employee amenities are also in poor condition and in need of renovation; and, the depot does not meet the United Bus Depot Design Guidelines and current code standards, such as Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA) Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG). The current depot cannot be expected to serve the forecast number of buses (300) necessary to provide the density of bus service in this section of the City, nor could it handle new demands resulting from service changes that are not part of current forecasts (i.e., resulting from changes in depot/route assignment reconfigurations). As part of the broader network of Queens depots, the existing JBD also cannot provide emergency bus storage during exceptional circumstances (such as severe storm events), which has proven to be of particular importance since Superstorm Sandy.

Over more than a decade (see Alternative Sites Investigation in Appendix A), MTA NYCT sought to secure property offsite to construct a new depot. Their effort was not successful. Hence, the decision by NYCT to reconstruct the depot at the existing site resulted.

In order to provide some additional on-site bus storage at the depot while waiting for reconstruction to start, as well as accommodate the future expansion project, the MTA NYCT has acquired or is in the process of acquiring Lots 41, 53, 60, 61, 63, 66, 68, and 72 on Block 10164, which abut the existing facility. These properties will be able to store approximately 50 additional buses. It is expected that such storage will become available during 2017.

#### ALTERNATIVES UNDER CONSIDERATION

The evaluation of alternative configurations of the reconstructed bus depot involved multiple stages. First, MTA NYCT reviewed a broad range of alternative concepts and eliminated those that would clearly not meet the need for the project or would be infeasible because of extraordinary engineering and operational implications. The most promising seven (7) alternatives were then subject to further analysis of engineering / operation, economic, and environmental factors in the Identification, Description, and Comparative

Analysis of Design Concepts (Appendix B to the Draft Scoping Document), and three Candidate Alternatives have been selected. The MTA NYCT proposes to undertake the SEQRA process and select a Preferred Alternative from among three (3) Candidate Alternative site design concepts identified in the Comparative Analysis that provides a reasonable range of depot design alternatives with respect to engineering, economic, and environmental characteristics, which would allow for a comparative environmental evaluation in the DEIS. The three alternatives are as follows:

#### 1. CANDIDATE ALTERNATIVE A – PRINCIPALLY OPEN PARKING

Alternative A would be a new one-story depot building positioned along Merrick Boulevard, and extend southward from South Road to 107<sup>th</sup> Avenue, which would have a depot building approximately 125,000 sf in size, with two levels of parking. There would be a total of 305 spaces, with 170 outdoors at grade, and 125 spaces in the depot building (18 on the first level and 117 on the unenclosed roof). The construction period would be approximately 42 months.

#### 2. CANDIDATE ALTERNATIVE B - PARTIALLY OPEN PARKING

Alternative B would consist of a 321,000 sf depot building, with 320 bus parking spaces, and three levels of parking. There would be 64 indoor spaces on the first floor, 148 indoor spaces on the second floor, and 108 outdoor spaces on the roof. Construction would last approximately 46 months.

#### 3. CANDIDATE ALTERNATIVE D - PRINCIPALLY ENCLOSED PARKING

Alternative D would have two, two-level buildings, Building A which would be situated along Merrick Boulevard and Building B which would be located adjacent to and west of Building A. This alternative would provide 338 parking spaces, with 146 parking spaces on the first levels and 192 on the second levels combined between the two buildings. Construction would last approximately 48 months.

From among the array of alternatives, the three Candidate Alternatives will be the focus of a Draft Environmental Impact Statement (EIS). A final decision on the alternatives to advance to the Draft EIS will be provided in the Final Scoping Document, after review and consideration of public input during the SEQRA scoping process. For more information on the alternatives analysis process, refer to the Draft Scoping Document and Appendix B (Identification, Description, and Comparative Analysis of Design Concepts report).

#### POTENTIAL IMPACTS

Potential significant environmental effects/impacts resulting from reconstruction and expansion of the bus depot identified in the Environmental Assessment Form (EAF) include:

- Impacts to Noise, Vibration, and Air Quality Sensitive Receptors Given the adjacent residential uses in the project area, construction activity and operation of the new depot would occur in close proximity to sensitive land uses. Therefore, construction and operation of the facility could potentially result in impacts related to noise, vibration, and air quality.
- Impacts to Transportation Temporary impacts to traffic could result during construction as a result of temporary lane closures or other traffic modifications necessary to allow construction concurrent with the on-going operation of the facility. Additionally, the operation of the expanded bus depot has the potential to result in traffic impacts in the study area.
- **Impact on Land** The depot reconstruction would involve the excavation and removal of natural materials that would exceed the threshold of 1,000 tons.

• **Construction Impact** – The proposed reconstruction and expansion would involve construction that would continue for more than one year.

#### DETERMINATION TO PREPARE AN ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT

Considering the potential impacts outlined above, MTA NYCT, acting as lead state agency for SEQRA, has determined that the Proposed Action may cause one or more significant impacts to the environment and a Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS) will be prepared. The Draft and Final Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS/FEIS) will be prepared in accordance with Article 8 of the New York State Environmental Conservation Law and in compliance with all applicable state laws and regulations.

#### **PUBLIC SCOPING**

A Draft Scoping Document outlining the content of the DEIS has been prepared. The purpose of the Draft Scoping Document is to provide the public and state and local agencies with an initial opportunity to comment on the DEIS process, including the project's purpose and need, alternatives considered, and the study areas/methodologies to be used in the analyses. Appendix B to the Draft Scoping Document is the Identification, Description, and Comparative Analysis of Alternative Design Concepts report which describes the engineering, economic, and environmental implications of the alternatives. The Draft Scoping Document and the EAF for the Proposed Action may be downloaded at www.mta.info or obtained in hard copy from the MTA-NYCT at the address listed below.

A public scoping meeting will be held on **June 15<sup>th</sup>**, **2016**, at which time the public will have an opportunity to provide comments on the Draft Scoping document. The meeting date, location, and time are as follows:

Wednesday June 15, 2016

6-8 PM

Junior High School 8 (IS 8) Richard S. Grossley

108-35 167th Street, Queens, NY 11433

The public comment period will close as of **5:00 PM on July 8, 2016.** All written comments should be submitted at the scoping meeting or mailed\*\* to:

Mr. Emil F. Dul, P.E. Principal Environmental Engineer MTA New York City Transit 2 Broadway, 5th Floor New York, NY 10004

\*\* All mailed comments must be postmarked by July 8, 2016

<sup>\*</sup> Please bring Photo ID for entrance into the meeting location.

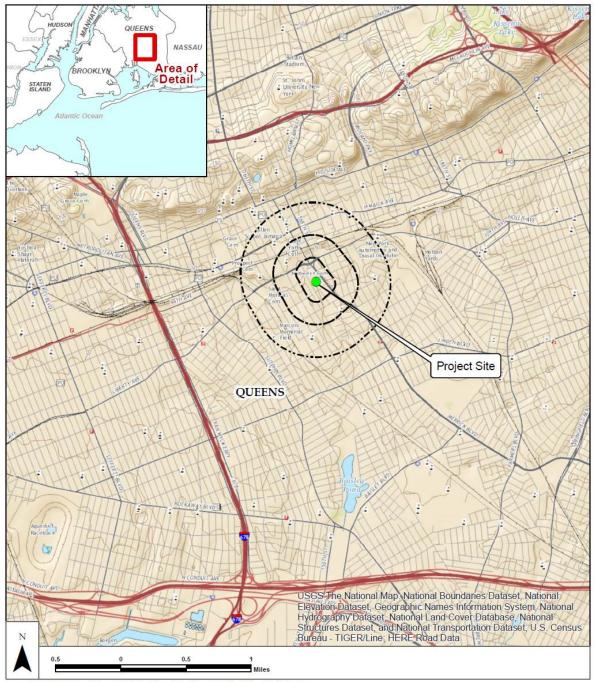
Should you have any questions pertaining to this Positive Declaration, you may contact Ms. Simone Price, Assistant Director of Government and Community Relations by e-mail at <a href="mailto:Simone.Price@nyct.com">Simone.Price@nyct.com</a> or at 656.252.2653.

Emil F. Dul, P.E.

Principal Environmental Engineer

MTA NYCT Capital Program Management

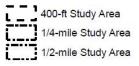
Encl. Figure 1 – Project Location and Study Area



Source: USGS The National Map, 2015: National Boundaries Dataset, National Elevation Dataset, Geographic Names Information System, National Hydrography Dataset, National Land Cover Database, National Structures Dataset, and National Transportation Dataset; U.S. Census Bureau - TIGER/Line; HERE Road Data; STV Incorporated, 2015.

## Figure 1 PROJECT LOCATION AND STUDY AREA

## Legend



**Reconstruction of Jamaica Bus Depot** 

| Reconstruction and Expansion of Jamaica Bus Depot | Final Scoping Document |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                   |                        |
|                                                   |                        |
| APPENDIX E: Response to Comments on the Dr        | raft Scoping Document  |
|                                                   |                        |
|                                                   |                        |
|                                                   |                        |
|                                                   |                        |
|                                                   |                        |
|                                                   |                        |
|                                                   |                        |
|                                                   |                        |
|                                                   |                        |
|                                                   |                        |

## Appendix E Table E-1 - Responses to Comments on the Draft Scoping Document for the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Proposed Reconstruction and Expansion of the Jamaica Bus Depot

| Comment # | Commenter                      | Summary of Comments and Questions                                                                                                                               | Response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |                                |                                                                                                                                                                 | Comments Regarding: SEQRA Process                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|           |                                | Comment expressing support for community input at early stages of review process and expressing concern regarding the project's potential environmental impact. | Community input is sought at the beginning and throughout the duration of the environmental review process. The first formal step in the New York State Environmental Quality Review Act (SEQRA) process is making the Draft Scoping Document available for public review and comment as part of the public "Scoping Process." To begin the Scoping Process, MTA NYCT published the Draft Scoping Document online, and the notice of its availability for public review was published in the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) Environmental Notice Bulletin (ENB) on May 18, 2016.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 1         | Councilmember<br>Daneek Miller |                                                                                                                                                                 | Next, in order to actively solicit community input during this initial stage of environmental review, MTA NYCT held a Public Meeting on June 15, 2016 at the Junior High School 8 (IS 8), Richard S. Grossley, 108-35 167th Street, Queens, NY 11433. During that meeting, the community provided comments on the Draft Scoping Document. In addition, NYCT received other comments by e-mail. All comments have been collected and are presented in summary in this table (Appendix Table E-1), together with responses to each that explain how comments are considered and addressed as part of the Scoping Process and, where applicable, how such comments on the Draft Scoping document may inform the preparation of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS) that will be prepared next.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|           |                                |                                                                                                                                                                 | The public Scoping Process is concluded with this Final Scoping Document, which is published, and the notice of its availability for public review is issued, via the NYSDEC ENB. The Final Scoping Document identifies and explains the environmental analyses and impact assessments that will be performed in the preparation of the DEIS, consistent with the requirements of SEQRA. It is noted that with consideration given to all comments received, as explained in this table (Appendix Table E-1), no major, substantive changes to the content of the Draft Scoping Document were warranted in preparation of the Final Scoping Document; therefore, the approach for preparing the DEIS, as presented in the Final Scoping Document, is generally consistent with the approach already presented to the public in the Draft Scoping Document.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|           |                                |                                                                                                                                                                 | The SEQRA analyses will be performed for the proposed project as described in this Final Scoping Document; the results of the analyses and all determinations of potential significant environmental impact will be disclosed in the DEIS, which will be made available for public review and comment. Any potential construction or operational impacts that would be expected to result with the project will be documented in the DEIS, together with descriptions of the mitigation that would be feasible and warranted to avoid or reduce such impacts.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|           |                                |                                                                                                                                                                 | Once complete, the DEIS will be published and notice of its availability for public review will be issued via the NYSDEC ENB, local papers, and MTA website. Public comment on the DEIS will be requested, and a Public Hearing will be held to receive public comments on the DEIS; written comments will also be solicited. All comments will be considered and assessed by NYCT to determine whether substantial revision to the DEIS may be warranted, such as changes to analyses or interpretations of findings. All comments received will be summarized and, to the extent warranted, the information presented in the DEIS will be modified in order to prepare a Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS). The FEIS will be published and its notice of completion will be issued through the NYSDEC ENB. Thereafter, a NYCT Staff summary will be prepared for issue to the MTA Board for its consideration. The Board meeting will allow for public comment; thereafter, the Board and Board Chairperson will be required to comment on the matter of accepting the FEIS. |

| Comment # | Commenter                      | Summary of Comments and Questions                                                                                    | Response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |                                |                                                                                                                      | Comments Regarding: SEQRA Process                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 2         | Michele Keller                 | Question: How can a person obtain the draft EIS for the Jamaica Bus Depot Reconstruction?                            | As described in response to Comment #1, the Draft Environmental Impact Statement ("DEIS" or "Draft EIS") will be prepared next in the SEQRA process, following the completion of this current public Scoping process. The DEIS will be published online at the MTA website: <a href="https://www.mta.info/">www.mta.info/</a> and notice of its availability will be issued through NYSDEC ENB, local papers, letters to stakeholders, and the MTA website. In addition, it is anticipated that a printed copy of the DEIS will be made available for public review at each of the same repositories utilized for the review of the Draft Scoping Document; these public repositories included: the Queens Central Library; the South Jamaica Library; and Queens Community Board 12. Following the publication of the DEIS, a comment period will begin, and the public will be provided an opportunity to comment on the DEIS in a Public Hearing and by submitting written comments. (See Response to Comment #1 for additional details). |
| 3         | Councilmember<br>Daneek Miller | Comment requesting that existing problems be mitigated as part of depot reconstruction.                              | Chapter G of this Final Scoping Document identifies the methodologies MTA NYCT will use to identify the environmental effects and impacts of the depot reconstruction and operation. Those methodologies are consistent with SEQRA and the guidance of the New York City Environmental Quality Review ( <i>CEQR</i> ) <i>Technical Manual</i> , as applicable. To the extent feasible and practicable, mitigation measures to avoid or reduce the potential for significant adverse impacts related to the construction and operation of the reconstructed depot will be developed and also disclosed in the DEIS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 4         | Councilmember<br>Daneek Miller | Comment encouraging interagency collaboration and involvement by the depot's union.                                  | MTA NYCT has and will continue to implement the entire SEQRA process with full disclosure to the community and within the NYCT Department of Buses (DOB). For example, MTA NYCT has and will continue to solicit comments from Interested Parties/Agencies at all levels of government throughout the public Scoping Process and the development of the FEIS. Union involvement and input will also be coordinated in the preliminary design phase of the preferred alternative that results from the EIS process. To a large extent, many union concerns and issues regarding DOB facilities have been integrated into the existing MTA NYCT Facility Design Guidelines to the degree possible as a result of "lessons learned" from earlier depot renovation and reconstruction projects (e.g. Mother Clara Hale Depot, Manhattan).                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 5         | Velda Thurton                  | Comment expressing concern that the depot project only has to abide by state and federal environmental requirements. | MTA NYCT is a NYS Authority and conforms to environmental regulations and requirements at the Federal and NYS levels. Although, as a State Authority, MTA NYCT is not required to conform to New York City environmental regulations, it does so where appropriate. For example, NYCT utilizes the New York City Environmental Quality Review (CEQR) Technical Manual (as set forth by the City of New York) which summarizes the environmental review procedures and impact determination thresholds for areas of analysis customarily assessed in an environmental review (e.g. Traffic, Transit, Pedestrian, Noise and Vibration, Air Quality, etc.).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 6         | Tyrone Green                   | Question: Has a contractor been selected to construct the new depot?                                                 | No contractor has been selected for the new bus depot. MTA NYCT is currently in the planning stage of the project and is preparing concept level designs for the project and implementing the NYSDEC SEQRA process for the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS). After the MTA Board certifies the FEIS, NYCT will prepare engineering drawings and specifications for the project to be issued for bidding to Design Build contractors. It is estimated that a contractor will be selected by 2021. Note that MTA NYCT engaged the public for comment on the Draft Scoping Document so that MTA NYCT could prepare this Final Scoping Document, which is to be followed by a Draft EIS that will be issued for public review/comment. MTA NYCT will, thereafter, publish an FEIS. (See Response to Comment #1 for further details about the SEQRA process.). The Contractor bid process will only initiate after Board acceptance of the FEIS.                                                                                              |
| 7         | Tyrone Green                   | Question: Has a developer been selected for the new bus depot?                                                       | MTA NYCT is the owner of the Jamaica Bus Depot and will be the developer for the reconstruction and expansion project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

| Comment # | Commenter                      | Summary of Comments and Questions                                                                                          | Response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |                                | Comments Re                                                                                                                | garding: Project Background; Project Purpose and Need; and Project Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 8         | Paul Weinberg                  | Suggestion that the City finance an additional depot extension to house the MTA Bus fleet.                                 | As stated in Chapter A of this Final Scoping Document, the planned Jamaica Bus Depot Reconstruction and Expansion Project was originally scheduled for implementation in the current <i>MTA Capital Program 2015-2019</i> . Appendix A and Appendix B of this Final Scoping Document present details of the various MTA NYCT efforts to date to secure a location for an alternative location to the current JBD site. Such a site could not be secured; thus, the current depot will be reconstructed and expanded to address current needs and anticipated future growth. MTA continues to plan to fund the project. |
| 9         | Frederick Wells                | Comment questioning whether the Jamaica Bus Depot will be able to accommodate the articulated buses.                       | As explained in Chapter C of this Final Scoping Document, the new depot would be able to accommodate articulated buses.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 10        | Councilmember<br>Daneek Miller | Question: What kind of buses will be serviced at the depot (diesel, natural gas, and/or hybrid)?                           | The fleet of buses for the reconstructed Jamaica Bus Depot would initially be diesel-fueled. As electric bus technology/performance develops further, the consist of buses at the reconstructed depot would change with time. (Note: MTA NYCT is currently testing the performance of ten electric buses as part of a pilot program.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 11        | Tyrone Green                   | Comment questioning how many buses will be added with the construction of the depot.                                       | Please see Chapter C of this Final Scoping Document, which explains that the new bus depot would provide parking and servicing for 300 Standard Bus Equivalents, which is approximately 100 buses more than the existing depot capacity of approximately 200 buses.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 12        | Tyrone Green                   | Comment questioning whether the additional buses will be conventional diesel buses or more environmentally friendly buses. | Please see response to Comment #10.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 13        | Tyrone Green                   | Question: Why does MTA need to increase the capacity of the depot by 100 buses?                                            | Chapter C of this Final Scoping Document describes the purpose of the Jamaica Bus Depot Reconstruction and Expansion Project, which includes the need to: increase bus capacity at this facility due to the density of bus service needs in this section of the city; meet the needs for new service demands in the future; and, accommodate route/depot assignment reconfigurations that may occur in the future.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 14        | Veronica Shade                 | Question: Will the new depot be able to accommodate parking for 300 buses?                                                 | Yes. Also, please see response to Comment #11.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

| Comment # | Commenter                      | Summary of Comments and Questions                                                                                                                                                                              | Response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Comments Regarding: Proposed Depot Operations – Parking                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 15        | Councilmember<br>Daneek Miller | Comment expressing support for buses being parked within enclosed building to eliminate onstreet parking of buses and to reduce the flow of emissions from the depot and meet emission standards.              | Concerning enclosure of buses and eliminating bus storage on the street, Chapter D of this Final Scoping Document describes three (3) Candidate Alternative Depot configuration strategies that would provide on-site Operations/Maintenance and Storage for up to 300 Standard Bus Equivalents. However, the three Candidate Alternative Depot configurations would provide different extents of enclosed bus storage while providing on-site storage of all of the buses. The potential effects and impacts of the alternatives in terms of meeting air quality, noise, and vibration standards will be analyzed in the DEIS, as explained in Chapter G (sections entitled "Discussion/Evaluation of Air Quality" and "Discussion/Evaluation of Noise and Vibration"). Both construction and operational effects will be analyzed for stationary sources (i.e. potential depot emissions) and mobile sources (i.e. project generated traffic).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 16        | Councilmember<br>Daneek Miller | Question: Would NYCT continue to start buses outside in the middle of the night and what impact would that have on the community?                                                                              | MTA NYCT will continue, as at present, to dispatch buses between 4 AM and 7 AM so that the buses can make service to pick up customers for the morning rush hour. The three (3) Candidate Alternative Depot configurations, respectively, would provide for different numbers of buses stored outdoors on-site. Thus, differing effects and impacts related to noise, air emissions, light, etc. would result for the three (3) Candidate Alternative Depot configurations. Those effects and impacts would occur with the construction and/or operation of the project and, as determined in the Final Scoping Document, will be analyzed and documented in the Environmental Impact Statement. Each of the Candidate Alternative Depot configurations will be individually evaluated in terms of engineering, economic and environmental effects/impacts. These findings will then be used to support a comparison of the Candidate Alternative Depot configurations in order to identify that alternative which, with all mitigation measures in place, would provide the greatest potential to minimize, in aggregate, engineering, economic, and environmental effects and impacts, while still meeting the project purpose and need. That alternative would be selected by MTA NYCT as the "preferred" alternative as part of the EIS process. |
| 17        | Keith Brown                    | Question: Will the new depot have indoor bus parking for the winter months and a heating system to reduce ice buildup on the roadway floor during the winter months?                                           | Please note that three Candidate Alternatives will be evaluated during the EIS process. The three (3) Candidate Alternative Depot configurations, respectively, would provide for different numbers of buses stored outdoors on-site. Alternative D presents the opportunity for bus storage that is almost entirely within building enclosure; Alternative B presents the opportunity for some storage within building enclosure; and, Alternative A provides storage that is almost entirely unenclosed. These three Candidate Alternatives will be comparatively evaluated to identify the alternative that would provide the greatest potential to minimize, in aggregate, engineering, economic, and environmental effects and impacts of construction and operation of the reconstructed bus depot.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|           |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Comment Regarding: Alternative Sites Investigation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 18        | Frederick Wells                | Comment stating that there is available land elsewhere to park the additional buses as well as suggesting that an expansion to the Queens Village Depot could accommodate additional parking for larger buses. | Appendix A of this Final Scoping Document describes the alternative sites investigated by MTA NYCT to construct a new bus depot; that investigation concluded with the decision to reconstruct the existing depot. Appendix B identifies and comparatively evaluates various configurations for potential reconstruction at the existing depot site, and the results of that evaluation are that Candidate Alternatives A, B, and D were selected as a reasonable array of alternatives for further consideration (see FSD, Appendix B, Paragraph V and VI). As explained in Chapter E, Section 2, MTA NYCT is currently researching suitable candidate locations for temporary bus storage during the construction period.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

| Comment # | Commenter                      | Summary of Comments and Questions                                                                                                                                                                                        | Response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |                                | Com                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ments Regarding: Proposed Depot Operations – Bus Queuing Strategies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 19        | Keith Brown                    | Question: Are there plans to change the direction of traffic and/or traffic patterns on 107th Avenue and/or on South Road?                                                                                               | Chapter E of this Final Scoping Document identifies three alternative queuing/routing paths for bus entry into the reconstructed/expanded depot. All three alternatives would be evaluated, with input from NYCDOT, to identify a preferred routing alternative, while also considering the combined effects of all project components for each alternative. There are no plans to modify the direction of traffic on 107 <sup>th</sup> Avenue; however, one alternative, "Route A," would have bus arrivals via eastbound Tuskegee Airmen Way which would require NYCDOT approvals to accommodate two-way traffic operations on Tuskegee Airmen Way. |
| 20        | Henry Colon                    | Comment expressing concern related to bus queuing/routing that adversely impact city streets, traffic circulation, pedestrian safety, and air quality - specifically on South Road, 165th Street, and Merrick Boulevard. | As noted in Chapter E of this Final Scoping Document, three (3) Candidate Alternative Bus Queuing Strategies will be evaluated in the EIS. (Please see response to Comment #19 for additional information.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|           |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Comments Regarding: Existing On-Site Oil Spill                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 21        | Councilmember<br>Daneek Miller | Comment expressing concern regarding the oil spill leakage that the community has been experiencing and questioning how it will be mitigated so that the spill no longer exists.                                         | Chapter E, paragraph 3 of this Final Scoping Document explains MTA NYCT plans for the "Management of Historic On-Site Oil Spill" and states that "A plan to address on-site as well as off-site contamination would be developed with the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC). This plan will occur regardless of this project and will be addressed pursuant to the above referenced NYSDEC Global Consent Order.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 22        | Delores Sharp                  | Comment questioning the remediation of the oil spill and the recent activity to survey the spill.                                                                                                                        | Soil sampling along 165 <sup>th</sup> Street and at the depot was performed to confirm the nature and extent of the historic spill. That data is being used to inform the NYSDEC of the current status of the spill condition. Further information will be presented in the DEIS on the results of ongoing consultation by MTA NYCT with NYSDEC. (Please also see response to Comment #21.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 23        | Tyrone Green                   | Comment expressing concern about the oil spill and remediation process.                                                                                                                                                  | Please see responses to Comment #'s 21 and 22.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

| Comment # | Commenter                                                            | Summary of Comments and Questions                                                                                                           | Response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |                                                                      | Comments Rega                                                                                                                               | rding: SEQRA Analyses – Potential Significant Adverse Effects/Impacts of the Project                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 24        | Residents of 107-<br>36 Merrick Blvd.<br>and 107-02<br>Merrick Blvd. | Comment expressing concern with noise, fumes and their health effects, security, lighting, blockage of views, and sufficient staff parking. | As described in this Final Scoping Document, the DEIS will assess the direct and indirect environmental effects that construction and operation of the project would have on: the project site; and, in its surrounding neighborhood context. The aspects of the neighborhood development and activity of concern to the various environmental analyses will be considered in conducting the DEIS. Residences, community facilities (e.g. the house of worship), and the homes adjacent to the project site and the nearby senior housing will be considered in performing the various environmental analyses to determine whether the proposed project would be expected to result in any significant adverse environmental impacts. If the analyses conducted for the DEIS indicate that significant adverse impacts would result, either on-site or in the surrounding neighborhood, then the DEIS also will describe appropriate mitigation to avoid impacts or to reduce the effects to less than significant levels. As described in this Final Scoping Document, among the technical areas that may be of particular concern to nearby residences that the DEIS will analyze are: transit, traffic, parking and pedestrian movements; air quality, noise and vibration; community disruption; contaminated/hazardous materials and waste management; urban design and visual resources; light spillage and shadows; safety and security; Environmental Justice; and cumulative effects. (Also, see response to Comment #25.) |
| 25        | Velda Thurton                                                        | Comment expressing concern about the environmental impact from the project and how the project would affect the residents.                  | Chapter F of this Final Scoping Document identifies the technical areas of potential significant environmental effects/impacts of the proposed project construction and operation that will be analyzed in the EIS, including:  • Noise & Vibration  • Air Quality  • Traffic/Parking/Transit/Pedestrian Movements  • Community Disruption  • Urban Design/Visual Resources  • Contaminated Hazardous Materials and Waste Management  • Environmental Justice  • Cumulative Effects  Chapter G of this Final Scoping Document also identifies the methodologies MTA NYCT will use to identify potential significant adverse environmental effects. The paragraph entitled Discussion/Evaluation of Mitigation explains that the "DEIS/EIS will include a stand-alone mitigation chapter presenting required mitigation by analysis topic." (Also, see response to Comment #24.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 26        | Tyrone Green                                                         | Comment expressing concern related to the increase in diesel buses and the environmental impacts.                                           | Please see responses to Comment #'s 5, 15, 16, 24 and 25.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

| Comment # | Commenter                                                            | Summary of Comments and Questions                                                                                                                                                                  | Response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |                                                                      | Comme                                                                                                                                                                                              | nts Regarding: SEQRA Analyses – Traffic, Parking, Transit, and Pedestrians                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 27        | Councilmember<br>Daneek Miller                                       | There should be adequate private parking for depot employees.                                                                                                                                      | MTA NYCT policy does not require that MTA provide employee parking facilities. However, recognizing the on-street parking space utilization concern in the area surrounding the Jamaica Bus Depot, MTA (as stated in Final Scoping Document Chapter G, section regarding Traffic, Parking, Transit, and Pedestrians) will assess existing on-street parking utilization and will work to provide on-site parking to the extent that it does not interfere with usual and customary operations at the depot. MTA NYCT intends to put in place similar employee parking provisions at the reconstructed JBD as at the Mother Clara Hale bus depot; that is, staff will be able to park in the bus parking spaces when the buses are dispatched. |
| 28        | Keith Brown                                                          | Question: Will space be allotted for depot workers to park their private vehicles on the property?                                                                                                 | Please see response to Comment #27.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 29        | Residents of 107-<br>36 Merrick Blvd.<br>and 107-02<br>Merrick Blvd. | There are parking issues and conflicts with the existing depot employees. At times vehicles have blocked the driveway of the 107-36 Merrick Boulevard and 107-02 Merrick Boulevard.                | Please see response to Comment #27.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 30        | Residents of 107-<br>36 Merrick Blvd.<br>and 107-02<br>Merrick Blvd. | Comment requesting sufficient staff parking to resolve existing on-street parking problem.                                                                                                         | Please see response to Comment #27.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 31        | Henry Colon                                                          | Comment stating that the goal of project is to accommodate all current and future buses including staff vehicles in order to minimize bus layovers and personal or staff vehicles on city streets. | Please see response to Comment #27.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 32        | Tyrone Green                                                         | Comment expressing concern related to current parking conflicts with depot employees.                                                                                                              | Please see response to Comment #27.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 33        | Veronica Shade                                                       | Question: Will the new depot be able to accommodate parking for the personal vehicles of the bus drivers?                                                                                          | Please see response to Comment #27.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 34        | Veronica Shade                                                       | Comment expressing concern related to the lack of parking for emergency vehicles and visitors at the Greater Allen Senior Residence.                                                               | Please see response to Comment #27.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

| Comment # | Commenter     | Summary of Comments and Questions                                                                                                                                                                   | Response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |               | Comme                                                                                                                                                                                               | nts Regarding: SEQRA Analyses – Traffic, Parking, Transit, and Pedestrians                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 35        | Cynthia Grant | Comment expressing concern with the lack of parking, access to buildings, space for emergency vehicles and conflict with buses when returning at night.                                             | Please see response to Comment #27.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 36        | Martin Watson | Comment expressing concern related to parking issues.                                                                                                                                               | Please see response to Comment #27.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 37        | Henry Colon   | Recommendation that the South<br>Road at Merrick Boulevard and<br>South Road at 165 <sup>th</sup> Street<br>intersections should be analyzed.                                                       | Final Scoping Document page 28 indicates the addition of the Tuskegee Airmen Way at 165 <sup>th</sup> Street intersection. No substantial traffic operational changes are anticipated at the un-signalized Merrick Boulevard/Tuskegee Airmen Way intersection; therefore, future traffic operations at this intersection will be assessed qualitatively in the EIS. Tuskegee Airmen Way would remain one-way westbound at the intersection of Merrick Boulevard; therefore, there would not be any conflicting vehicle turning movements through this intersection that would need traffic controls or require traffic analysis. |
| 38        | Henry Colon   | Comment requesting that MTA NYCT provide NYCDOT with the No-Build and Build vehicular and pedestrian assignment maps as well as areas where bus layovers occur and would occur during construction. | The location of bus layover areas will be documented in the EIS. No-Build and Build traffic assignment graphics will be prepared for the EIS. However, pedestrian assignment graphics are not anticipated to be required for the assessment of the proposed project; as noted in this Final Scoping Document, the proposed project is not anticipated to exceed the CEQR threshold of 200 new pedestrian trips during the peak hours and, as such, a detailed pedestrian analysis is not warranted.                                                                                                                              |
| 39        | Henry Colon   | Comment requesting that NYCDOT be provided with electronic and hardcopies of all the back-up information                                                                                            | MTA NYCT will provide NYCDOT with electronic and printed copies of the traffic analysis back-up information supporting the EIS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 40        | Henry Colon   | Comment requesting that NYCDOT review and comment upon the existing conditions levels of service analysis (before MTA NYCT submits the analyses for the No Build and Build).                        | MTA NYCT will provide existing conditions traffic levels of service analyses to NYCDOT.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 41        | Henry Colon   | Comment expressing concern related to the proposal having the potential to cause traffic diversions beyond the seven (7) intersections identified for analysis.                                     | The DEIS traffic study area includes those intersections through which the incremental bus trips associated with the new depot would travel when approaching or departing the reconstructed depot. The intersection of South Road (Tuskegee Airmen Way) and 165 <sup>th</sup> Street will be added to the study area. The proposed project is not anticipated to cause traffic diversions beyond this study area; this will be described in the DEIS.                                                                                                                                                                            |

| Comment # | Commenter   | Summary of Comments and Questions                                                                                                                                                                    | Response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |             | Comme                                                                                                                                                                                                | nts Regarding: SEQRA Analyses – Traffic, Parking, Transit, and Pedestrians                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 42        | Henry Colon | Comment requesting additional analyses including two (2) additional Automatic Traffic Recorders and four (4) Manual Turning Movement Counts on 108 <sup>th</sup> Avenue and Guy R. Brewer Boulevard. | The NYCT Route Instructions for the Not-in-Service pull-ins and pull-outs for the bus routes that are and to be serviced in the Jamaica Bus Depot do not travel along Guy R Brewer Boulevard or 108 <sup>th</sup> Avenue; therefore, a detailed traffic analysis of these intersections is not necessary for this project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 43        | Henry Colon | Comment recommending use of a transit-inclusive analysis model, such as VISSIM, to show operations and queues at intersections.                                                                      | The Jamaica Bus Depot Reconstruction and Expansion Project would not change bus routes or stops; rather, as described in this Final Scoping Document, it is intended to allow for increased service on routes served by the Jamaica Bus Depot while also potentially accommodating buses from overcrowded bus depots. The new bus trips associated with the reconstructed and expanded depot will be operating similar to heavy vehicles (i.e., trucks) that travel through the study area and not operating as buses that would make stops at specified locations. Therefore, the need to use VISSIM to analyze transit operations would not be warranted, as transit operations will predominantly remain the same. |
| 44        | Henry Colon | Comment recommending that NYCT include in the Transportation chapter a vehicular and pedestrian safety assessment following the CEQR Technical Manual.                                               | The EIS will include a vehicular and pedestrian safety assessment that identifies high-crash locations in the vicinity of the reconstructed bus depot and will document if additional bus turning movements will be anticipated at any high-crash location.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 45        | Henry Colon | Comment recommending that NYCT conduct 3-day TMC survey using video data collection approach and one-day pedestrian data collections to identify dynamic bus and traffic operations.                 | As per the New York CEQR Technical Manual, the traffic data collection program consists of one day of turning movement counts to be collected concurrently with a nine-day 24-hour automatic traffic recorder (ATR) count to calibrate the one-day turning movement count and account for day of week variations. The proposed project is not anticipated to generate 200 new incremental peak hour pedestrian trips to/from the depot, based on employee projections and work hours, which would require detailed pedestrian analyses; therefore, no pedestrian counts would be warranted.                                                                                                                           |
| 46        | Henry Colon | Comment recommending the inclusion of 165 <sup>th</sup> Street and South Road as a study intersection.                                                                                               | Please see response to Comment #37.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 47        | Henry Colon | Comment recommending the collection of ATR data on Archer Ave between 168 <sup>th</sup> Street and Merrick Boulevard.                                                                                | ATR data will be collected approaching/departing the high-volume Liberty Avenue/Merrick Boulevard intersection to obtain day-of-week traffic variation data. This location was selected due to its close proximity to the bus depot.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 48        | Henry Colon | Comment recommending NYCT to conduct field observation on queue and delay, and to provide related summary and background materials, such as photo and/or video data.                                 | Field observations of queue and delay at the study intersections will be performed concurrently with the traffic data collection effort.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

| Comment # | Commenter   | Summary of Comments and Questions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |             | Comme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ents Regarding: SEQRA Analyses – Traffic, Parking, Transit, and Pedestrians                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 49        | Henry Colon | Comment recommending that NYCT identify all queues, layovers, illegal parking activity on-street, sidewalks, as well as provide official and observed signal timing.                                                                                                                                  | During the traffic data collection effort, MTA NYCT will identify all queues, layovers, illegal parking activity on-street, sidewalks, and islands activity as well as providing official and observed signal timing.                                                   |
| 50        | Henry Colon | Comment recommending that NYCT use the Synchro model (version 8 or higher) using the HCS output in the LOS analysis.                                                                                                                                                                                  | MTA NYCT will use the Synchro Model (version 8 or higher) using the HCS output in the LOS analysis.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 51        | Henry Colon | Comment recommending the LOS table include volume-to-capacity ratio, vehicle delay (seconds) and 95 <sup>th</sup> percentile queues.                                                                                                                                                                  | LOS summary tables will include the standard volume-to-capacity ratio, vehicle delay (seconds), and LOS as typically presented in NYC EISs. Details regarding the 95 <sup>th</sup> percentile queues will be provided as part of the DEIS.                              |
| 52        | Henry Colon | Comment stating that NYCT will provide NYCDOT with the hardcopy and electronic files as well as a list of all assumptions regarding calibration for its review during the LOS Analysis process.                                                                                                       | NYCT will provide NYCDOT with electronic and printed copies of traffic analysis back-up information and a list of analysis assumptions for calibration as part of the DEIS process.                                                                                     |
| 53        | Henry Colon | Comment recommending that NYCT omit reference to the anticipated low-cost measures as mitigation as it is unknown at this time whether more stringent measures could be needed to minimize or eliminate any impacts associated with depot-related activity and improve circulation in the study area. | This Final Scoping Document indicates that "NYCT will develop and evaluate reasonable improvements needed to mitigate any significant impacts to traffic and parking in consultation with NYCDOT."                                                                      |
| 54        | Henry Colon | Comment stating that if any depot designs result in reduced sidewalk widths or if buses and staff continue using the sidewalks and islands for layover or parking in the analysis year(s), then a pedestrian LOS analysis would be warranted.                                                         | The Jamaica Bus Depot Reconstruction and Expansion Project would not result in reduced sidewalk widths nor require buses/staff to use sidewalks or islands for layover or parking in the analysis year(s); therefore, a pedestrian LOS analysis would not be warranted. |

| Comment # | Commenter                                                                                 | Summary of Comments and Questions                                                                                                                                                | Response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|           |                                                                                           | Comme                                                                                                                                                                            | nts Regarding: SEQRA Analyses – Traffic, Parking, Transit, and Pedestrians                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| 55        | Henry Colon                                                                               | Comment requesting that the EIS consider the Build year LOS analysis be conducted using 300 buses and associated staff not 196 buses as identified in the Draft Scoping Document | This Final Scoping Document has been clarified to document that the Build year LOS analysis will be performed using the future projected bus capacity and associated staff.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
| 56        | Henry Colon                                                                               | Comment requesting that NYCT clarify what is meant by analysis of "inaugural day" conditions and whether it is a SEQRA requirement.                                              | The "inaugural day" refers to the year in which facility construction is complete and the facility fully operational. Per New York CEQR Technical Manual guidelines, the inaugural day would be considered as the Build year. NYCT will reassign bus routes to the Jamaica Bus Depot; consequently, the Build analysis will assume that 300 SBEs will be maintained at the Jamaica Bus Depot during the opening year (Build year). As described in Chapter C of this Final Scoping Document, the future reconstructed and expanded depot may accommodate potential route/depot assignment reconfigurations and buses for new service demands in the inaugural year.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
| 57        | Henry Colon                                                                               | Comment stating that the future condition is the year when the facility is built and fully operational.                                                                          | This Final Scoping Document has been clarified to document that the future condition is the opening year when the facility is built and fully operational. The Jamaica Bus Depot will be analyzed assuming that 300 SBEs will be maintained at this facility during the opening year.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
| 58        | Henry Colon                                                                               | Comment requesting that NYCT explain why travel runs are not proposed for Archer Avenue, a corridor common to Bus Queuing Routes A and B and which includes a bus lane.          | Travel speed runs are not for traffic analysis purposes; they are, however, planned to be performed along the Merrick Boulevard corridor adjacent to the bus depot for Air Quality analysis purposes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
|           | Comment Regarding: SEQRA Analyses – Community Character/Urban Design and Visual Resources |                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |
| 59        | Martin Watson                                                                             | Comment expressing concern related to the height of the new building as well as the shadow and additional heat that they will bring.                                             | Chapter E of this Final Scoping Document describes analyses that will be conducted to assess potential effects associated with Community Character/Urban Design and Visual Resources; the information presented in the DEIS will include massing diagrams and sketches of the Candidate Alternatives. The potential for the proposed depot to result in an increased shadow will be assessed per the guidance of the CEQR Technical Manual, with particular attention given to sunlight-sensitive resources, such as publicly accessible open space and certain historic resources that may be present within an area of potential shadow effect. MTA NYCT has registered this project for Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) certification with the United States Green Building Council and will be consistent with the certification guidelines to develop a healthy, efficient, and sustainable building. |  |

| Comment #                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Commenter                                                      | Summary of Comments and Questions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Comments Regarding: SEQRA Analyses – Noise and Vibration       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |
| 60                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Delores Sharp                                                  | Comment expressing concern related to noise, disturbance, property obstruction and vibration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Noise and vibration conditions monitored at the project site will be used to establish a baseline condition that will be documented in the DEIS. The need for this analysis is identified in this Final Scoping Document (see Chapter G, section titled Discussion /Evaluation of Noise and Vibration). Also, as stated in this Final Scoping Document, the potential noise and vibration effects and impacts on nearby facilities/structures/land uses associated with construction and operation of each of the three (3) Depot Alternative concepts will be estimated and documented. All reasonable and practicable methods/practices/procedures will be identified in the EIS to minimize noise and vibration levels consistent with applicable regulatory requirements. (Also, see please response to Comment #61.) |  |  |  |
| 61                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Councilmember<br>Daneek Miller                                 | Comment expressing support for soundproofing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Potential effects and impacts of construction and operation level noise and vibration, as well as the need for mitigation, will be analyzed as described in Chapter G (section entitled Discussion/Evaluation of Noise and Vibration) for: mobile sources, stationary sources, and cumulative conditions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |  |
| 62                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Martin Watson                                                  | Comment expressing concern related to the vibrations caused by the buses and its impact on the church building.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Please see responses to Comment #'s 60 and 61.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |  |
| 63                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Tyrone Green                                                   | Question: How are residents supposed to address their concerns and communicate with MTA with respect to any home vibration damage?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | NYCT and its contractors will comply with New York City Building Code requirements as per section BC 3309, "Protection of adjoining property" and monitoring of the adjoining properties will be performed in accordance with this section. A contact number will be provided during construction to report any issues or concerns. Please also see responses to Comment #'s 60 and 61 for noise and vibration analyses that will be performed and presented in the DEIS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |  |
| 64                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Tyrone Green                                                   | Comment expressing concern related to vibration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | As part of the contract requirements, NYCT's contractor will be responsible for keeping the owners and tenants of the building informed regarding all construction activities with at least a two week "look ahead" schedule of upcoming activities. Please also see response to Comment #60.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Comments Regarding: SEQRA Analyses – Climate Change/Resiliency |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |
| Change/Resiliency with a focus on greenhouse gas emissions (GHG). This Final Scoping Document acknowledges to recognized as contributing to change in global climate, increase in temperature, change in precipitation levels, and global warming and climate change.  Change/Resiliency with a focus on greenhouse gas emissions (GHG). This Final Scoping Document acknowledges to recognized as contributing to change in global climate, increase in temperature, change in precipitation levels, and change.  Change/Resiliency with a focus on greenhouse gas emissions (GHG). This Final Scoping Document acknowledges to recognized as contributing to change in global climate, increase in temperature, change in precipitation levels, and change.  Change/Resiliency with a focus on greenhouse gas emissions (GHG). This Final Scoping Document acknowledges to recognized as contributing to change in global climate, increase in temperature, change in precipitation levels, and change in global climate, increase in temperature, change in precipitation levels, and change in global climate, increase in temperature, change in precipitation levels, and change in global climate, increase in temperature, change in precipitation levels, and change in global climate, increase in temperature, change in precipitation levels, and change in global climate, increase in temperature, change in precipitation levels, and change in global climate, increase in temperature, change in precipitation levels, and change in global climate, increase in temperature, change in precipitation levels, and change in global climate, increase in temperature, change in precipitation levels, and change in global climate, increase in temperature, change in precipitation levels, and change in global climate, increase in temperature, change in precipitation levels, and change in global climate, increase in temperature, change in precipitation levels, and change in global climate, increase in temperature, change in precipitation levels, and change in global climate, increase in te |                                                                | Chapter G of this Final Scoping Document describes methodology for the Discussion/Evaluation of Other Study Categories, including Climate Change/Resiliency with a focus on greenhouse gas emissions (GHG). This Final Scoping Document acknowledges that GHG emissions are recognized as contributing to change in global climate, increase in temperature, change in precipitation levels, and rise in sea levels. Chapter G states that GHG emissions "generated by the proposed project will be quantified using the guidelines provided by NYSDEC's Guide for Assessing Energy Use and Greenhouse Gas Emissions in an Environmental Statement." This Final Scoping Document also identifies NYCT's goal to create a LEED certified depot. MTA NYCT has registered this project for LEED certification with the U.S. Green Building Council and will be consistent with the certification guidelines to develop a healthy, efficient, and sustainable building. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |

| Comment # | Commenter    | Summary of Comments and Questions                                                                                                                                                                                            | Response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |
|-----------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|           |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Comments Regarding: SEQRA Analyses – Construction Impacts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
| 66        | Tyrone Green | Question: Does MTA operate any green facilities?                                                                                                                                                                             | Yes, the Mother Clara Hale Bus Depot in Manhattan has been certified LEED gold level status by the U.S. Green Building Council. Sustainable features of the depot include: a green roof that uses plants to cool the facility by adding a layer of insulation, absorbs carbon dioxide from the air, and reduces stormwater runoff; a south-facing solar wall that functions as a passive heating device by capturing and preheating air; a rainwater rooftop collection system that sends rainwater into an underground storage tank for use in depot operations; a bus wash water reclamation system; cost-effective and energy-efficient rooftop Heat Recovery Units that use a heat exchanger when it is cold outside; and, a high-efficiency white roof that prevents heat gain in warm weather and does not reflect light onto nearby buildings or cause glare. New trees were also planted, and bicycle storage was added for employee use.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |
|           |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | The Fulton Center transit hub has been certified LEED silver level status by the U.S. Green Building Council. Half of the energy used at the Fulton Center comes from renewable sources. Additionally, daylighting from the iconic oculus reduces electricity use, while low-flow plumbing fixtures reduce water consumption by 40 percent.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| 67        | Henry Colon  | Comment requesting that the EIS include a construction chapter following the CEQR Technical Manual (TM) guidelines.                                                                                                          | Chapter G of this Final Scoping Document includes a section on Discussion/Evaluation of Other Study Categories, which includes reference to potential Construction Impacts. The DEIS will include a construction chapter that will address project impacts on transportation (traffic parking, transit, pedestrians) as well as other technical areas such as air quality, noise, vibration, etc. The DEIS will include a table that describes the construction duration, such as on a quarterly basis, that identifies the periods for peak construction-related activity. The source of information for that chapter will be the construction-level analyses performed for the various analysis technical areas, as outlin in this Final Scoping Document. For example, as described in the chapter, Discussion/Evaluation of Traffic, Parking, Transit and Pedestrian (Chapter G), reference is made to CEQR and construction impacts as well as Maintenance and Protection of Traffic preparations. As anot example, the Discussion/Evaluation of Socioeconomic Conditions (Chapter G) also describes the manner in which construction conditions will be assessed in the DEIS. |  |
| 68        | Keith Brown  | Question: Where will the operators report for work, pick at pick times, and "take their swings" during the construction of the depot?                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
| 69        | Henry Colon  | Comment requesting that NYCT should determine whether the construction vehicles and construction worker vehicles will be accommodated on- and/or off-site.                                                                   | The DEIS will include explanation of reasonably estimated construction-period activities, including whether construction vehicles and construction worker vehicles would be expected to be accommodated on- and/or off-site during construction.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |
| 70        | Henry Colon  | Comment requesting that, if off-<br>site parking were to take place,<br>NYCT should identify the number<br>of construction/personal vehicles<br>and on- and off-street parking<br>availability within ¼-mile of the<br>site. | lace, umber ehicles cing  A construction-phase parking analysis will be performed to document the number of construction/personal vehicles and on- and parking availability within ¼-mile of the site. The documentation will be presented in the EIS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |

| Comment # | Commenter                           | Summary of Comments and Questions                                                                                                               | Response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
|           | General Comments/Questions/Concerns |                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |
| 71        | Keith Brown                         | Question: Will the new depot have warning lights and sounds to alert pedestrians of buses exiting the property?                                 | There is no specific code or Bus Depot guidelines with regard to this request; however, this safety feature could be incorporated if specifically requested by the community.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |
| 72        | Michele Keller                      | Question: How does the proposed Jamaica Bus Depot qualify for exemption from NYS Public Authorities Law (1266c11)?                              | Concerning SEQRA (Article 8), of the Public Authorities Law (1266-C.11) states that:  No project to be constructed upon real property theretofore used for a transportation purpose, or on an insubstantial addition to such property contiguous thereto, which will not change in a material respect the general character of such prior transportation use, nor any acts or activities in connection with such project, shall be subject to the provisions of article eight, nineteen, twenty-four or twenty-five of the environmental conservation law, or to any local law or ordinance adopted pursuant to any such article. Nor shall any acts or activities taken or proposed to be taken by the authority or by any other person or entity, public or private, in connection with the planning, design, acquisition, improvement, construction, reconstruction or rehabilitation of a transportation facility, other than a marine or aviation facility, be subject to the provisions of article eight of the environmental conservation law, or to any local law or ordinance adopted pursuant to any such article if such acts or activities require the preparation of a statement under or pursuant to any federal law or regulation as to the environmental impact thereof.  Note that the article relates to:  Art 19: Air Quality  Art 24: Freshwater Wetlands  Because MTA will require additional properties outside of the existing bus depot site for bus storage during the construction stage of this project, MTA NYCT will analyze this project pursuant to the requirements of SEQRA. Thus, the exemption is <b>not</b> being sought for this project. |  |  |
| 73        | Henry Colon                         | Comment requesting the consideration of a questionnaire survey for bus drivers to identify concerns and issues on bus turning and operation.    | The Jamaica Bus Denot Reconstruction and Expansion project concept designs have been developed in coordination with the operations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
| 74        | Martin Watson                       | Comment expressing interest in extending employment opportunities for the surrounding community in the construction and operation of the depot. | MTA's Department of Diversity & Civil Rights will verify that the contractor achieves Minority / Women Owned Business Enterprise                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |

| Comment # | Commenter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Summary of Comments and Questions                                                                | Response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                  | General Comments/Questions/Concerns                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |
| 75        | Frederick Wells                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Question: Will the new Jamaica Bus Depot be able to service additional routes such as Route Q44? | Yes. As described in Chapter C, the Preferred Jamaica Bus Depot that results from the EIS analysis process would accommodate articulated buses; therefore, the new depot could service additional routes such as the Select Bus Service (SBS) 44 route, which operates with articulated buses.                                                                                                                                                 |  |
| 76        | going to be affected by structure Tyrone Green Tyrone Green how MTA will address any residents and businesses in the vicinity of the construction site. In order to minimize potential construction noise and vibrat MTA NYCT would incorporate the mitigation measures identified in the EIS in the Design-Build contract |                                                                                                  | The EIS will document vibration control methods during construction, which would include channels of communication available for local residents and businesses in the vicinity of the construction site. In order to minimize potential construction noise and vibration impacts, MTA NYCT would incorporate the mitigation measures identified in the EIS in the Design-Build contract  Also see Response to Comment #'s 60, 62, 63, and 64. |  |

| Name                                                       | Agency / Affiliation                             | Comment Number(s)                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Councilmember Daneek Miller                                | New York City Council                            | 1, 3, 4, 10, 15, 16, 21, 27, 61         |
| Paul Weinberg                                              | Private Citizen                                  | 8                                       |
| Keith Brown                                                | Jamaica Bus Depot Operator                       | 17, 19, 28, 68, 71                      |
| Michele Keller                                             | Queens Community Board 12 – Transportation Chair | 2, 72                                   |
| Residents of 107-36 Merrick Blvd. and 107-02 Merrick Blvd. | Residents                                        | 24, 29, 30                              |
| Henry Colon                                                | New York City Department of Transportation       | 20, 31, 37-58, 67, 69, 70, 73           |
| Frederick Wells                                            | Resident                                         | 9, 18, 75                               |
| Delores Sharp                                              | Resident                                         | 22, 60                                  |
| Velda Thurton                                              | Private Citizen                                  | 5, 25, 65                               |
| Tyrone Green                                               | Resident                                         | 6, 7, 11-13, 23, 26, 32, 63, 64, 66, 76 |
| Veronica Shade                                             | Greater Allen Senior Center Resident             | 14, 33, 34                              |
| Cynthia Grant                                              | Resident                                         | 35                                      |
| Martin Watson                                              | Pastor of Ross of Sharon Church                  | 36, 59, 62, 74                          |